

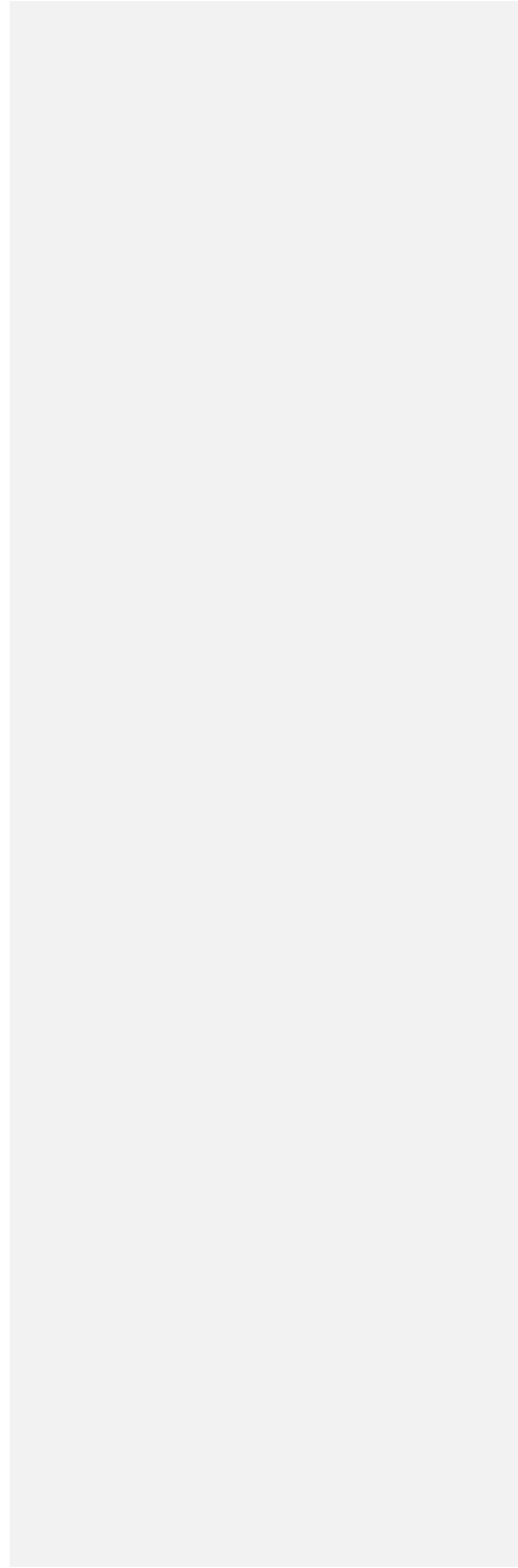
INTERNAL DRAFT

Chapter 3

Affected Environment

INTERNAL DRAFT

This page intentionally left blank.



Chapter 3. Affected Environment

3.1 INTRODUCTION

Chapter 3 describes the existing conditions and future trends for resources and resource uses within the Planning Area. Where appropriate, indicators are identified for each resource to further describe current conditions. Information from this chapter will be used to analyze the potential effects of the proposed alternatives in Chapter 4, Environmental Effects.

Available data have been gathered from various sources (e.g., the BLM, other agencies, published and unpublished reports, databases, and maps) and compiled to create an inventory. Condition will be determined by comparing the value of the indicators to an established standard (current plan goal or objective) and/or benchmark. The condition assessment will relate to Land Health Standards as appropriate. The scale of the analysis may extend beyond the immediate Planning Area boundary and encompass a logical landscape (the analysis area) to support certain land uses.

3.1.1 Ecoregions of the Planning Area

The public land acres in the Planning Area make up portions of four of the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) Level III ecoregions (Omernik 1987). Level III mapping describes smaller ecological areas nested within Level II ecoregions. At Level III, the continent currently contains 182 ecological areas. These smaller divisions enhance regional environmental monitoring, assessment, and reporting, as well as decision-making. Because Level III ecoregions are smaller, they allow locally defining characteristics to be identified and more specifically oriented management strategies to be formulated.

Over 85 percent of the public lands in the Planning Area are in the Arizona/New Mexico Plateau ecoregion, and the rest are in the other three ecoregions: the Arizona/New Mexico Mountains, the Southern Rockies, and the Southwestern Tablelands (Appendix S, Map 3-1, Level III Ecoregions, and Table 3-1, Acres of Level III EPA Ecoregions within the Rio Puerco Planning Area). The Arizona/New Mexico Plateau represents a large transitional region between the semiarid grasslands and low-relief areas of the Southwestern Tablelands. The Arizona/New Mexico Mountains are distinguished from neighboring mountainous ecoregions by their lower elevations and associated vegetation, indicative of drier, warmer environments, due in part to the region's more southerly location. The Southern Rockies are composed of steep, rugged mountains with high elevations. Although coniferous forests cover much of the region, as characteristic of most of the mountainous regions in the western United States, the ecoregion's vegetation, soil, and land use follow a pattern of elevational banding. The Southwestern Tablelands flank the High Plains with red-hued canyons, mesas, badlands, and dissected river breaks (EPA 2020a).

Table 3-1: Acres of Level III EPA Ecoregions within the Rio Puerco Planning Area

Ownership/Management	Ecoregion Acreage ^a				Total
	ANMM	ANMP	SR	ST	
BLM-administered Surface ^b	1,561,425	5,418,600	591,767	1,935,298	9,507,090

Source: BLM GIS 2020

^aANMM—Arizona/New Mexico Mountains; ANMP—Arizona/New Mexico Plateau; SR—Southern Rockies; ST—Southwestern Tablelands

^bThe acreages calculated with the BLM's geographic information system are used because they allow for production of maps and easier analyses, based on computerized data.

38 **3.2 AIR RESOURCES**39 **3.2.1 Air Quality**

40 Air resource indicators can be both monitored (measured by an instrument) and modeled (estimated by a
41 computer model). Monitoring is used to measure actual values in a specific place and time, while modeling
42 is used to estimate values in areas without monitoring and to estimate potential future values.

43 **National Ambient Air Quality Standards**

44 The EPA has established the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for six criteria pollutants.
45 The State of New Mexico also sets standards for criteria and hazardous air pollutants. See **Table 3-2** for a
46 comparison of the EPA and New Mexico ambient air quality standards.

47 **Table 3-2: National and New Mexico Ambient Air Quality Standards**

Pollutant	Averaging Time	National Standards		New Mexico Standard
		Primary	Secondary	
Ozone	8-hour	0.070 ppm ¹	Same as primary	—
Carbon monoxide	8-hour	9 ppm	—	8.7 ppm
	1-hour	35 ppm	—	13.1 ppm
Nitrogen dioxide	Annual (arithmetic mean)	53 ppb	Same as primary	0.05 ppm
	24-hour	—	—	0.10 ppm
	1-hour	100 ppb	—	—
Sulfur dioxide	Annual (arithmetic mean)	—	—	0.02 ppm
	24-hour	—	—	0.10 ppm
	3-hour	—	0.5 ppm	—
	1-hour	75 ppb ²	—	—
Particulate matter (PM ₁₀)	24-hour	150 µg/m ³	Same as primary	—
Particulate matter (PM _{2.5})	Annual (arithmetic mean)	12 µg/m ³	15 µg/m ³	—
	24-hour	35 µg/m ³	Same as primary	—
Lead ³	Rolling 3-month average	0.15 µg/m ³	Same as primary	—
Hydrogen sulfide (H ₂ S)	1-hour (statewide)	—	—	0.010 ppm
	0.5 hour (within 5 miles of municipalities > 20,000)	—	—	0.003 ppm
Total reduced sulfur	0.5 hour	—	—	0.003 ppm

48 Sources: EPA 2019a; New Mexico Commission of Public Records 2019a

49 Cells with a dash (—) indicate that there is no standard for that pollutant or averaging time.

50 ¹ppm—parts per million. Final rule signed October 1, 2015, and effective December 28, 2015. The previous (2008) ozone standards additionally remain in effect in some areas. Revocation of the previous standards and transitioning to the 2015 standards will be addressed in the implementation rule for the current standards.

53 ²ppb—parts per billion. Final rule signed June 2, 2010. The 1971 annual and 24-hour sulfur dioxide standards (0.03 ppm annual and 0.14 ppm 24-hour) were revoked in that same rulemaking; however, these standards remain in effect until 1 year after an area is designated for the 2010 standard. One exception is in areas designated nonattainment for the 1971 standards, where the 1971 standards remain in effect until implementation plans to attain or maintain the 2010 standard are approved.

56 ³µg/m³—micrograms per cubic meter. Final rule signed October 15, 2008. The 1978 lead standard (1.5 µg/m³) remains in effect until 1 year after an area is designated for the 2008 standard. The one exception is in areas designated nonattainment for the 1978 standard, where the 1978 standard remains in effect until implementation plans to attain or maintain the 2008 standard are approved.

61 The NAAQS is applied for outdoor air throughout the country. States and tribes submit recommendations
62 to the EPA as to whether or not an area is attaining the NAAQS for a criteria pollutant. The states and
63 tribes base these recommendations on air quality data collected from monitors at locations in urban and
64 rural settings, as well as on other information characterizing air quality, such as modeling.

65 After working with the states and tribes and considering the information from air quality monitors and/or
66 models, the EPA will designate an area as attainment or nonattainment for the standard. If the air quality in
67 a geographic area meets or is cleaner than the national standard, it is called an attainment area (designated
68 "unclassifiable/attainment"); areas that do not meet the national standard are called nonattainment areas.

69 In some cases, the EPA is not able to determine an area's status after evaluating the available information.
70 Those areas are designated unclassifiable. Measurement of values nearing or exceeding these standards is an
71 indication of the air quality conditions that need to be addressed. Currently, all areas meet the NAAQS
72 standards for all six criteria pollutants.

73 **Air Quality Design Values**

74 A design value is a statistic that describes the air quality status of a given location relative to the level of the
75 NAAQS. The EPA reports air quality design values for designated areas of the US. A design value describes
76 the air quality status of a given location relative to the level of the NAAQS. Design values are typically used
77 to designate and classify nonattainment areas, as well as to assess progress toward meeting the NAAQS.
78 The only design values reported for locations within the six-county Planning Area in 2018 were in the
79 Albuquerque Area for 1-hr and 8-hr carbon monoxide. These values were 1.8 ppm and 1 ppm, respectively,
80 for the designated area, which met the NAAQS in 2018 (EPA 2019b). Design values for counties north of
81 the Planning Area are available for the 8-hr ozone standard; these values were 0.067 ppm in Rio Arriba
82 County, 0.068 ppm in Sandoval County, and 0.070 ppm in San Juan County in 2018 (BLM 2019b).

83 **Air Quality Index**

84 The air quality index (AQI) is used for reporting daily air quality. It describes how clean or polluted the air
85 is by geographic area and what the associated health effects may be. The EPA calculates the AQI based on
86 concentrations of criteria air pollutants measured at air monitoring stations.

87 The AQI is divided into six categories. Each category corresponds to a different level of health concern, as
88 follows (EPA 2014):

- 89 • Good AQI is 0 to 50. Air quality is considered satisfactory, and air pollution poses little or no risk.
- 90 • Moderate AQI is 51 to 100. Air quality is acceptable; however, for some pollutants there may be a
91 moderate health concern for a very small number of people. For example, people who are unusually
92 sensitive to ozone may experience respiratory symptoms.
- 93 • Unhealthy for Sensitive Groups AQI is 101 to 150. Although the general public is not likely to be
94 affected at this AQI range, people with lung disease, older adults, and children are at a greater risk
95 from exposure to ozone. People with heart and lung disease, older adults, and children are at greater
96 risk from the presence of particles in the air.
- 97 • Unhealthy AQI is 151 to 200. Everyone may begin to experience some adverse health effects, and
98 members of the sensitive groups may experience more serious effects.
- 99 • Very Unhealthy AQI is 201 to 300. This would trigger a health alert signifying that everyone may
100 experience more serious health effects.
- 101 • Hazardous AQI greater than 300. This would trigger health warnings of emergency conditions. The
102 entire population is likely to be affected.

103 **Table 3-3** shows the annual AQI for the Planning Area counties of Bernalillo, Sandoval, and Valencia for the
 104 last 3 years of complete data; AQI is not calculated in Cibola, McKinley, and Tarrant Counties. As shown
 105 in this table, the number of days classified as good or moderate as a proportion of all days has decreased in
 106 all three counties over the last 3 years; Bernalillo County consistently had the highest number of days
 107 classified as unhealthy or unhealthy for sensitive groups. In 2018, air quality in Bernalillo County was classified
 108 as good or moderate for 346 days, compared with 342 days in Sandoval County and 354 days in Valencia
 109 County.

110 **Table 3-3: Air Quality Index Summary Report (2016–2018)**

Year	No. of Days with AQI	Good Days	Moderate Days	Unhealthy for Sensitive Groups Days	Unhealthy Days	Very Unhealthy Days	Hazardous Days
Bernalillo County							
2018	365	160	186	18	1	0	0
2017	365	170	191	4	0	0	0
2016	366	193	170	3	0	0	0
Sandoval County							
2018	354	224	118	12	0	0	0
2017	364	269	94	1	0	0	0
2016	361	292	69	0	0	0	0
Valencia County							
2018	359	238	116	5	0	0	0
2017	361	262	98	1	0	0	0
2016	362	280	82	0	0	0	0

111 Source: EPA 2019c

112 How air quality will change over time will depend on trends in air pollution associated with population and
 113 economic activity and technological changes associated with a variety of mobile and stationary sources. Air
 114 quality also will be affected by the adoption and implementation of federal, state, and local regulations
 115 intended to control emissions. Improvements in engine efficiency and fuel quality will continue to help
 116 reduce many air pollutants in this area. At the same time, growing populations could cause increased levels
 117 of pollution due to increases in traffic and congested roadways and increased demand for electricity
 118 generation. Requirements for improvement in visibility under the Regional Haze Rule are also forcing states
 119 to strategize for further improvements in emissions reduction technology. There may, however, be some
 120 temporary impairment of air quality due to seasonal wildfire occurrences, as well as increases in prescribed
 121 burning and management of wildfires to meet resource objectives.

122 An area of concern for air quality impacts by BLM activities is the village of Placitas (**Appendix S, Map 3-2**).
 123 The village of Placitas is a small community adjacent to approximately 3,200 BLM-administered acres, with
 124 approximately 4,977 residents (City Data 2020). In 2016 the New Mexico Environment Department located
 125 a mobile air quality monitoring station for approximately 90 days in the area to measure PM_{2.5}. For the 90-
 126 day monitoring exercise, the hourly average result was 12 µg/m³ (NMED 2016a). The 24- hour NAAQS for
 127 PM_{2.5} is 35 µg/m³ (EPA 2019a).

128 **Hazardous Air Pollutants**

129 The CAA requires control measures for hazardous air pollutants (also known as HAPs), which are a class
 130 of 187 toxic air pollutants that are known or suspected to cause cancer or other serious health effects or
 131 adverse environmental effects, or both. National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants,
 132 established by the EPA, limit the release of specified HAPs from specific industries (BLM 2019b). Standards
 133 for oil and gas development include control of benzene, toluene, ethyl benzene, mixed xylenes, and n-hexane
 134 from major sources, and benzene emissions from triethylene glycol dehydration units as area sources (BLM

2019b). The CAA defines a major source for HAPs as being one that emits 10 tons per year of any single HAP or 25 tons per year of any combination of HAPs. Under New Mexico regulations, a construction or operating permit may be required for a major source; determining a major source requires consideration of each oil and gas exploration and production well individually (BLM 2019b). In New Mexico, regulations for major sources are found under New Mexico Administrative Code 20.2.70 and 20.2.71.

3.2.2 Clean Air Act Protection Classes

The Clean Air Act directs the EPA to classify areas as Class I, Class II, or Class III. Class I areas allow for minimal degradation of air quality to preserve the condition of those areas; Class II areas allow for a moderate degradation of air quality to allow for industrial growth; Class III areas allow for the greatest level of degradation, though no Class III areas have ever been designated by the EPA. The Bandelier National Monument Class I area is within the Planning Area, the San Pedro Parks Class I area is adjacent to the Planning Area, and several other Class I areas are nearby. Areas not designated as Class I are considered Class II for air quality planning. Although some degradation in air quality is allowable in Class II areas, some areas are more sensitive than others. This is because they exhibit a higher sensitivity to impacts from atmospheric deposition of sulfur and nitrogen compounds and decreased visibility, or because of cultural significance. There are three such Class II areas within the Planning Area: Cebolla, Ojito, and West Malpais Wilderness Areas.

Part C of the Clean Air Act, prevention of significant deterioration (PSD), prohibits areas that are in attainment for the NAAQS from being polluted up to the level of the standards. The CAA affords the strictest air quality protection to PSD Class I areas. For some pollutants, the PSD program protects clean air through a system of increments. These increments specify the maximum extent to which the ambient concentration of these pollutants may be allowed to increase above the legally defined baseline concentration in an area with clean air.

Visibility is of concern in Class I areas. Visibility impairment is a result of regional haze, which is caused by the accumulation of pollutants from multiple sources in a region. Emissions from industrial and natural sources may undergo chemical changes in the atmosphere to form particles of a size that scatter or absorb light and result in reductions in visibility. Visibility data have been measured by the Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments network in Bandelier National Monument since 1989 and at San Pedro Parks Wilderness since 2001. Visibility has improved at both locations since monitoring began (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments 2019).

3.2.3 Climate, Climate Change, and Greenhouse Gases

Climate is the composite of generally prevailing weather conditions of a region throughout the year. Climate is both a driving force and a limiting factor for biological, ecological, and hydrologic processes, as well as for resource management activities such as disturbed site reclamation, wildland fire management, drought management, rangeland and watershed management, and wildlife habitat administration. Climate is characterized using statistical descriptions (i.e., mean and variability) of temperature, precipitation, and other measured climate variables over a period of time, typically 30-year periods known as climate normals.

Climate change refers to any significant change in the measures of climate lasting for an extended period (IPCC 2014), including major changes in temperature, precipitation, or wind patterns, among other effects, that occur over several decades or longer. Climate change can result from both natural and human-caused sources. Natural contributors to climate change include fluctuations in solar radiation, volcanic eruptions, and plate tectonics. Global warming refers to the apparent warming of climate observed since the early twentieth century and is primarily attributed to human activities, such as fossil fuels combustion, industrial processes, and land use changes.

180 Greenhouse gases are compounds in the atmosphere that absorb infrared radiation and re-radiate a portion
181 of that back to the earth's surface, thus trapping heat and warming the atmosphere. Consequently, more
182 heat is trapped in the earth's atmosphere when atmospheric concentrations of greenhouse gases are greater.
183 The most commonly emitted greenhouse gas compounds are water vapor, carbon dioxide, methane, nitrous
184 oxide, and ozone. While greenhouse gases have occurred naturally for millennia and are necessary for life
185 on earth, human-caused emissions from industrialization and the burning of fossil carbon sources have driven
186 large increases in atmospheric concentrations of carbon dioxide, methane, and nitrous oxide since 1750
187 (IPCC 2014). Carbon dioxide concentrations increased from 278 ppm in 1750 to 407 ppm in 2017, while
188 methane increased from 722 ppb to 1,850 ppb, and nitrous oxide increased from 270 ppb to 330 ppb (BLM
189 2019b). These increased atmospheric greenhouse gas concentrations, as well as land use changes, have been
190 accompanied by a long-term warming trend in the earth's temperatures. The Intergovernmental Panel on
191 Climate Change (IPCC) links human activity with this warming trend, stating that it is extremely likely humans
192 are the main cause of the recent warming trend since the mid-~~twentieth~~-20th century (IPCC 2014).

193 Global mean surface temperatures increased nearly 1.8 degrees Fahrenheit (°F) from 1890 to 2006.
194 Northern latitudes (above 24°N) have exhibited temperature increases of nearly 2.1 °F since 1900, with
195 nearly a 1.8° F increase since 1970 alone (EPA 2016a). As global temperatures have risen, measurable
196 precipitation over the Northern Hemisphere has also increased. Changes in extreme weather events have
197 also been observed since about 1950, including lower cold and higher warm temperature extremes, as well
198 as more heavy precipitation events in certain regions of the globe (IPCC 2014). Warming has occurred on
199 land surfaces, oceans, and other waterbodies. It has also occurred in the troposphere, which is the lowest
200 layer of the earth's atmosphere ranging from 4 to 12 miles above the surface within which all the weather
201 phenomena we experience on a daily basis occur.

202 Assuming there are no major volcanic eruptions or long-term changes in solar irradiance, global mean surface
203 temperature increase, for the period 2016–2035 relative to 1986–2005, will likely be in the range of 0.3–0.7
204 degrees Celsius (0.5–1.3° F). Global mean temperatures are expected to continue rising over the ~~twenty-~~
205 ~~first-21st~~ century under all of the projected future representative concentration pathways. Global mean
206 temperatures in 2081–2100 are projected to be between 0.3–4.8 degrees Celsius (0.5–8.6° F) higher relative
207 to 1986–2005 (IPCC 2013).

208 In the region encompassing southern Colorado and New Mexico, average temperatures rose just under 0.7°
209 F per decade between 1971 and 2011, which is approximately double the global rate of temperature increase
210 (Rahmstorf 2012). Climate modeling suggests that average temperatures in this region may rise by 4 to 6° F
211 by the end of the 21st ~~twenty-first~~ century, with warming increasing from south to north. By 2080 to 2090,
212 the southwestern US may see a 10 to 20 percent decline in precipitation, primarily in winter and spring, with
213 more precipitation falling as rain (Cayan 2013).

214 Based on the current and predicted future warming, by the end of 21st ~~twenty-first~~ century the Upper Rio
215 Grande Basin (southern Colorado to central-southern New Mexico) may see decreases in overall water
216 availability by one-quarter to one-third, a change in the seasonality of stream and river flows with
217 summertime flows decreasing, an increase in stream and river flow variability, and an increase in the
218 frequency, intensity, and duration of droughts and floods (Bureau of Reclamation, Sandia National
219 Laboratories, US Army Corps of Engineers 2013).

220 **Greenhouse Gas Emissions**

221 Greenhouse gas emission levels in the United States have been tracked since 1990. The EPA's Inventory of
222 US Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks found that in 2018, total US greenhouse gas emissions were 6,676.6
223 million metric tons (MMT) of carbon dioxide equivalents (CO₂e) and that total US emissions increased by
224 3.7 percent from 1990 to 2018, down from a high of 15.2 percent above 1990 levels in 2007 (EPA 2020b).

225 CO₂e is a unit of measure that accounts for the varying global warming potential of different greenhouse
226 gases.

227 The Inventory of New Mexico Greenhouse Gas Emissions: 2000–2013 (NMED 2016b) listed total statewide
228 gross greenhouse gas emissions in 2013 as 80.9 MMT of CO₂e. Total direct emissions peaked in 2007 at
229 90.9 MMT of CO₂e and decreased by approximately 7 percent from 2000 (86.8 MMT of CO₂e) to 2013.
230 The primary contributors to 2013 greenhouse gas emissions in New Mexico were electricity production
231 (35 percent), the fossil fuel industry (26 percent), and transportation (17 percent) (NMED 2016b). The New
232 Mexico Greenhouse Gas Inventory and Reference Case Projections, 1990–2020, predicted state greenhouse
233 gas emissions of 101.7 MMT of CO₂e in 2020 (Center for Climate Strategies 2005).

234 The EPA Facility Level Information on Greenhouse Gases Tool (EPA 2020e) database reports annual
235 greenhouse gas emissions from facilities emitting more than 25,000 metric tons of CO₂e per year that are
236 subject to the EPA's Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP) under 40 CFR 98. This includes
237 emissions from most large, stationary sources of greenhouse gas (smaller emitters are not required to
238 report) and emissions from most end uses of fossil fuels. Nationally, the GHGRP accounts for 85 to 90
239 percent of total greenhouse gas emissions accounted for in the EPA's Inventory of US Greenhouse Gas
240 Emissions and Sinks (EPA 2020b). Reported 2018 emissions for generators in the Planning Area were 1.26
241 MMT CO₂e (EPA 2020e).

242 The BLM New Mexico State Office tracks oil and gas-related development in New Mexico. With 33 oil and
243 gas wells in the Planning Area (Crocker and Glover 2019) and using a per well emission factor of 1,229
244 metric tons of CO₂e per year, as reported in the Cumulative BLM New Mexico Greenhouse Gas Emissions
245 Supplemental White Paper (BLM 2019c), greenhouse gas emissions from federal wells in the Planning Area
246 are estimated at 0.41 MMT CO₂e per year.

247 3.3 CAVE AND KARST RESOURCES

248 Karst is a type of topography that is formed in soluble rock such as limestone and gypsum. It is characterized
249 by sinkholes, caves, and underground drainages. A pseudokarst is a topography that resembles karst but is
250 not formed by the dissolution of limestone, usually a rough-surfaced lava field in which ceilings of lava tubes
251 have collapsed. A cave is defined as any naturally occurring void, cavity, recess, or system of interconnected
252 passages occurring beneath the surface of the earth or within a cliff or ledge large enough to permit an
253 individual to enter, whether or not the entrance is naturally formed or human-made (Federal Cave
254 Resources Protection Act [FCRPA], Sec. 3(1)). In the Planning Area, travertine, gypsum, and lava tube caves
255 are the most common types of cave formations.

256 Under the FCRPA, a cave is considered significant if it meets one or more of the following criteria:

- 257 • **Biota**—The cave serves as seasonal or year-round habitat for organisms or animals or contains
258 species or subspecies of flora or fauna native to caves, or that are sensitive to disruption, or that
259 are found on state or federal sensitive, threatened, or endangered species lists.
- 260 • **Cultural**—The cave contains historic or archaeological resources included on or eligible for
261 inclusion on the NRHP because of research importance for history or prehistory, historic
262 association, or other historic or traditional significance.
- 263 • **Geological/Mineralogical/Paleontological**—The cave possesses one or more of the following
264 features: geologic or mineralogical features that are fragile or exhibit interesting formation.
- 265 • **Hydrologic**—The cave is part of a hydrologic system or contains water important to humans,
266 biota, or development of cave resources.
- 267 • **Recreational**—The cave provides or could provide recreational opportunities or scenic values.

- **Educational or Scientific**—The cave offers opportunities for educational or scientific use or is in a virtually pristine state, lacking evidence of contemporary human disturbance or impact, or the length, height, volume, total depth, or similar measurements are notable.

The 1986 Rio Puerco RMP addressed management actions for cave resources in the Pronoun Cave ACEC, which currently has no management plan. Other caves within the Planning Area have been identified and inventoried, with Hummingbird Cave being identified as significant under the FCRPA. Some Planning Area caves are culturally significant.

A map of cave and karst potential will be maintained and will serve as a potential indicator for encountering caves or karsts. The cave and karst potential zones were identified using geologic maps and other existing information on caves and karst. There are approximately 1.9 million acres of karst within the entire Planning Area, regardless of surface ownership. This estimated acreage was taken from map data in a USGS unpublished report and includes areas of volcanic pseudokarst, carbonate karst, and evaporite karst.

Qualitative trend data for cave resources in the Planning Area are not available. Recreational cavers constitute the majority of cave users. Animal and human visitations into caves, even by competent, careful cavers, affect these resources to some degree. Caves are a target of looters in the Planning Area, and a few are exposed to livestock seeking shelter from the elements.

Given the lack of condition or trend data collected for caves in the Planning Area, predicting changes, given current management, is not possible. The potential for additional cave discoveries in the Planning Area is high, considering the abundance of karst topography. Based on consultation with members of the Southwest Region, National Speleological Society, BLM cave specialists believe that a number of undiscovered caves occur within the Planning Area. BLM staff will determine whether or not caves on RPFO public lands meet the criteria for significance, as set forth at 43 CFR 37.11(c). If so, the RPFO will describe management objectives and prescriptions. Data to make an accurate estimate of the total number of caves in the Planning Area are not available.

Key features for cave and karst resources are areas underlain by soluble rock types and volcanic lava flows. The potential for cave and karst substrates (volcanic pseudokarst, evaporate, and carbonate karst) are represented in **Appendix S, Map 3-3**.

3.4 CULTURAL RESOURCES

Cultural resources as defined by the BLM consist of “a definite location of human activity, occupation, or use identifiable through field inventory (survey), historical documentation, or oral evidence” (BLM 2004b). They include archaeological, historic, or architectural sites and traditional cultural properties. Some of these sites are historic properties and cultural resources eligible for, or included on, the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP). Archaeological, historic, and architectural sites are spatially finite areas containing physical remains of past human activity. They are important for the information they can provide regarding past lifeways and as a tangible link to the past. TCPs are definite locations deriving significance from traditional values associated with them by a cultural group, such as an Indian tribe or local community (Page et al. 1998).

Because cultural resources have intrinsic values (e.g., scientific, traditional, or public interpretation values) that, under FLPMA, must be managed, planning and implementing management practices related to cultural resources involves a multiple resources approach. NEPA, NHPA (as amended), and other federal legislation require that the BLM assess the impacts of a proposed action on cultural resources.

The Planning Area has a wide variety of environmental settings and resources and has long been used by humans. The Planning Area encompasses a large and diverse assemblage of prehistoric archaeological sites, historic archaeological sites and localities, and locations of traditional religious and cultural importance to Indian tribes. For BLM management purposes, these remains take the form of sites, artifacts, buildings,

312 structures, ruins, features, and natural landscapes with particular cultural importance. With a few exceptions,
313 these remains must be at least 50 years old, or the period of traditional use of that place must be at least 50
314 years old.

315 **3.4.1 Cultural History of the Planning Area**

316 Occupation of what is today the Rio Puerco Planning Area is divided into several time periods, based largely
317 on variation in artifact assemblages and feature types. The dates provided here serve only as general time
318 frame markers; any new dating technology advances or new discoveries will likely alter these date ranges
319 somewhat. Nevertheless, five broad time periods serve as temporal foundations for explaining human
320 behavior in this area. An outline of these five periods, typical resources, and their associated behavioral
321 trends is below.

322 The Planning Area encompasses a long history of occupation, beginning with Paleo-Indians who camped on
323 Albuquerque's West Mesa. Sites dating to Paleo-Indian, Archaic, Ancestral Puebloan, and Historic time
324 periods are represented within the Planning Area. Many other sites lack temporally diagnostic artifacts,
325 precluding assignment to any of the above periods. A brief summary of the culture history of the Rio Puerco
326 Planning Area follows.

327 The Paleo-Indian Period (12,000–10,000 BCE) is represented in the Rio Puerco Planning Area as isolated
328 finds as well as more substantial sites. Paleo-Indians were highly mobile hunters and gatherers living during
329 the Late Pleistocene age. Paleo-Indians are best known from sites where now extinct Pleistocene fauna (like
330 mammoth) were killed and butchered. Most sites consist of limited activity artifact scatters, but some more
331 substantial scatters are also found.

332 The Archaic Period (5500 BCE–200 CE) is well represented within the Rio Puerco Field Office. The Archaic
333 way of life was based on hunting of small and medium-sized animals and gathering of wild plants. The Late
334 Archaic period includes what is known as the Basketmaker II period, which marks the transition to the
335 subsequent Ancestral Pueblo Period (formerly referred to as Anasazi). Archaic site types include special
336 activity sites, such as limited activity artifact scatters, hunting blinds and stone quarries, as well as habitation
337 sites with shallow pit structures.

338 The Rio Puerco Field Office, as well as a much larger region including the Four Corners, has abundant
339 Ancestral Puebloan (600–1600 CE) sites, which include the archaeological cultures popularly known as the
340 Anasazi and the Mogollon. The Ancestral Puebloan Culture is highlighted by the development of agriculture,
341 architecture, ceramics, and complex social organization. The Planning Area encompasses the southeastern
342 portion of the archaeological culture known as the Chaco Anasazi, represented by several Chacoan outliers
343 that are protected under the Chacoan Outliers Protection Act (Public Law 104-11). One of these sites is a
344 UNESCO (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization) World Heritage Site. In
345 addition, two of the large Ancestral Puebloan communities protected under the Galisteo Basin
346 Archaeological Sites Protection Act (GBASPA) are located within the Planning Area. Puebloan presence
347 extends into the present in the form of pueblos that have been continuously occupied for centuries.

348 Archaeological evidence of Navajo and Apache occupation of the area appears as early as the late 1400s to
349 1500s and continues into the present. Site types include culturally modified trees, artifact scatters, and
350 habitation sites. Habitation sites can include shallow pit structures, forked stick hogans, cribbed log hogans,
351 stone hogans, and pueblitos in defensive settings. In the Planning Area, culturally modified trees and forked
352 stick hogans are the most common site types from the Navajo and Apache occupation.

353 European settlement of the area that is now the Rio Puerco Planning Area began shortly after the Coronado
354 expedition entered the middle Rio Grande Valley in 1540. The earliest route of Spanish settlement in New
355 Mexico, El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro (designated as a National Historic Trail [NHT]), passes through

356 the Planning Area. Hispanic communities, some of which were established before the Pueblo Revolt of 1680,
357 are found here. One, San Jose de las Huertas, is also protected under the GBASPA. Large-scale cattle
358 ranching in New Mexico began in the 1880s, a decade characterized by the arrival of the railroads and thriving
359 grasslands due to wetter than normal conditions.

360 A combination of a return to more arid conditions, falling cattle prices after World War II, institution of
361 more sustainable grazing practices, and development of a feedlot cattle business led to smaller herds on the
362 ranges and abandonment of many small ranching homesteads established under the Homestead Act and the
363 Stock Raising Homestead Act.

364 For a complete culture history of the Planning Area, see Cordell (Cordell 1984). Mangum (1990) summarizes
365 the history of El Malpais, and Baker and Durand (2003) present much information regarding the middle Rio
366 Puerco Valley. Much of the information in these two sources pertains to the rest of the Planning Area.

367 **3.4.2 Current Condition**

368 This section provides information on the cultural resources of the Planning Area in terms of their
369 management, current state of knowledge of their nature, historic context, condition, and spatial distribution.

370 **3.4.3 Indicators**

371 Given the goals and objectives of the cultural resources program, several indicators are identified. These are
372 designed to facilitate evaluation of the degree to which the goals and objectives are being met through
373 management action guided by the land use planning process. These indicators and those that will be used for
374 impact analyses in **Chapter 4** are based on the same data, but they are not equivalent. Factors relevant for
375 describing the condition of cultural resources of the Planning Area include the following:

- 376 • Extent of inventory survey and number, type, and significance of identified cultural resources
- 377 • Identification of, and responses to threats to the integrity of cultural resources

378 Archaeological sites are abundant in the region and little funding has been available for proactive inventory,
379 as required by Section 110 of the NHPA. Inventory of cultural resources is typically done during the NHPA
380 Section 106 compliance process for projects sponsored both internally by the BLM and by external
381 proponents. Therefore, the distribution of known sites in the Planning Area is highly correlated with the
382 location of past federal undertakings that required inventory to complete Section 106 compliance. The
383 distribution of known sites does not necessarily reflect the actual distribution of all archaeological sites
384 created through past human occupation. There may be areas that were extensively used prehistorically that
385 have abundant archaeological sites, but because those areas are not currently the location of federal
386 undertakings, no inventory has been undertaken and no archaeological sites identified. This underlines the
387 importance of proactive inventory.

388 Threats and disturbances are identified programmatically through the NEPA and Section 106 process and
389 through direct observations made by field personnel on a site-by-site basis, often associated with compliance
390 activities. The RPFO also partners with the New Mexico Historic Preservation Department's SiteWatch
391 program to visit 30 high-value cultural resources on a quarterly basis and document resource damage.
392 Responses to threats often involve some level of NEPA and Section 106 of the NHPA compliance, which
393 identifies cultural resources in the area of potential effect, potential impacts, and mitigation measures. The
394 specific responses or mitigations depend on the nature of the impacts and cultural resources involved and
395 are determined on a case-by-case basis. These often include documentation, signage, fencing, or increased
396 patrols.

397 Information about the status of the inventory and evaluation of cultural resources within the Planning Area
398 are available from two sources: 1) annual tracking data from the RPFO Cultural Resource Program; and 2)

3. Affected Environment (Cultural Resources)

399 the New Mexico Cultural Resource Information System (NMCRIS). Both sources of information have their
 400 limitations, but together, they provide a basis for characterizing the current state of knowledge of cultural
 401 resources of the Planning Area.

402 The RPFO began electronic tracking of data from annual reports in fiscal year (FY) 1999, providing a general
 403 indication of the volume of inventory conducted by the BLM and external project proponents for projects
 404 that include BLM-administered land, as well as the number of sites recorded within a FY. The data for
 405 inventory and recorded sites on public lands in the Planning Area for FY99 through FY2019 are shown in
 406 **Table 3-4**. Note that eligibility information is incomplete for some fiscal years.

Table 3-4: Class III and Site Status (All Jurisdictions)

Fiscal Year	Class III Acres	Newly Recorded Sites	Site Updates	Total Sites in Survey	1 Site per X Acres	Eligible	Not Eligible	Undetermined	Sites with Eligibility Information	Percent of Sites Eligible or Potentially Eligible
FY99	2,583	30	0	30	86	No data	No data	No data	No data	No data
FY00	2,250	24	8	32	70	No data	No data	No data	No data	No data
FY01	12,538	240	9	249	50	23	2	3	28	92.9%
FY02	7,672	171	39	210	37	89	21	49	159	86.8%
FY03	5,285	182	51	233	23	91	9	36	136	93.4%
FY04	2,342	86	27	113	21	65	25	21	111	77.5%
FY05	3,324	126	23	149	22	77	39	30	146	73.3%
FY06	5,450	96	10	106	51	57	29	13	99	70.7%
FY07	1,948	42	47	89	22	23	41	25	89	53.9%
FY08	2,086	65	25	90	23	65	17	8	90	81.1%
FY09	2,925	72	18	90	33	45	15	33	93	83.9%
FY10	4,950	144	43	187	26	147	11	27	185	94.1%
FY11	3,512	110	44	154	23	54	6	15	75	92.0%
FY12	1,435	45	65	110	13	91	6	6	103	94.2%
FY13	4,008	88	43	131	31	58	49	23	130	62.3%
FY14	563	13	19	32	18	23	5	4	32	84.4%
FY15	838	33	19	52	16	33	5	14	52	90.4%
FY16	3,354	40	20	60	56	31	0	29	60	100.0%
FY17	3,806	98	84	182	21	89	65	28	182	64.3%
FY18	3,697	34	36	70	53	29	19	22	70	72.9%
FY19	4,268	90	35	125	34	18	14	13	45	68.9%
Total	78,834	1,829	665	2,494	32	1,108	378	399	1,885	79.9%

Source: BLM GIS 2020

409 The number of acres surveyed per year varies unpredictably, based on the kinds of projects carried out in a
 410 given fiscal year. Some projects are large, while others involve only a few acres. The number of sites
 411 discovered generally increases with increased survey coverage, but some areas of the Planning Area exhibit
 412 lower site density than others. For the most part, the Planning Area has a high proportion of eligible sites.
 413 Some areas contain a larger number of sites not meeting the criteria for listing on the NRHP. If survey

3. Affected Environment (Cultural Resources)

414 activities during a given fiscal year were concentrated in a low site density area, or an area with many ineligible
 415 sites, this would be reflected in lower numbers of sites overall and lower numbers of eligible sites regardless
 416 of the acres surveyed.

417 The NMCRIS database, which is broken down by planning unit, was used as another source of information
 418 about the extent of inventory and evaluation of cultural resources within the Planning Area. NMCRIS is a
 419 statewide database that was developed and is maintained by the State Historic Preservation Division (with
 420 support from the BLM).

421 **3.4.4 Trails, Roads, and Railroads**

422 Historic trails, roads, and railroads are another type of cultural resource that is difficult to include in tables
 423 such as those in the preceding section. Laboratory of Anthropology numbers can be assigned to segments
 424 that are identifiable on the ground, but this results in a single linear site being comprised of many Laboratory
 425 of Anthropology numbers. Within the Planning Area, a number of historic trails, roads, and railroads have
 426 been identified through a Class I Inventory of these linear cultural resources, resulting in the identification
 427 of trail, road, and railroad corridors (Myers 2009). No field surveys have been carried out to identify the
 428 physical remains of the features on the ground. The linear transportation corridors are listed in **Table 3-5**.

429 **Table 3-5: Linear Transportation Corridors within the Planning Area**

Type	In Planning Area, Not Administered by the BLM RPFO	Administered by the BLM RPFO (BLM Surface and Federal Minerals)	Administered by the BLM RPFO (Non-BLM Surface and Federal Minerals)
Trails and roads	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro (an NHT) • Coronado Expedition Trail • Routes between Zuni Pueblo and Albuquerque <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Amiel Weeks Whipple – Edward Fitzgerald Beale – Juan de Oñate – Dominguez-Escalante – Lorenzo Sitgreaves • Captain John N. Macomb, 1859, return from Utah • The road from Jemez to Navajo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Simpson, Washington - 1849 – Backus - 1858 – Shepherd - 1859 • The road from Jemez to Abiquiu • Roads from Anton Chico and Santa Fe to Fort Stanton • Carleton Expedition to Abó • The road from Albuquerque to Pecos River • Stage route from Tijeras to Cañon Blanco • Santa Fe, New Mexico, to Prescott, Arizona, stage line • Route 66 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Santa Fe, New Mexico to Prescott, Arizona Stage line • Captain John N. Macomb, 1859, Return from Utah • The Road from Jemez to Navajo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Simpson, Washington - 1849 – Backus—1858 – Shepherd - 1859 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fort Wingate-Zuni Wagon Road, Old • Route 66

3. Affected Environment (Cultural Resources)

Type	In Planning Area, Not Administered by the BLM RPFO	Administered by the BLM RPFO (BLM Surface and Federal Minerals)	Administered by the BLM RPFO (Non-BLM Surface and Federal Minerals)
Railroads	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Santa Fe to Torrance • Moriarty to almost Hagan • Algodones to Hagan and Coyote • Bernalillo to San Ysidro to Porter • Bernalillo to San Ysidro and La Ventana • Domingo to Boom • Zuni Mountain Rail Lines 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Moriarty to almost Hagan • Bernalillo to San Ysidro to Porter • Bernalillo to San Ysidro 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe Railroad

430

431 **Special Status Resources**

432 Another aspect of evaluation is designating special status resources. These include national historic sites,
 433 national cultural historical parks, national monuments, national historic landmarks, cultural ACECs (**Table**
 434 **3-6**), and cultural properties listed on the NRHP or the New Mexico State Register of Cultural Properties
 435 (SRCP). Resources that are determined to be NRHP-eligible are afforded the same consideration as those
 436 that are actually listed, but the additional effort entailed in listing properties often reflects a higher degree of
 437 publicly perceived significance or sentiment for preservation in place. National historic landmarks (NHLs)
 438 are nationally significant sites that have received a higher degree of recognition than sites listed only on the
 439 NRHP. **Table 3-6** lists special status resources in the Planning Area. There are 257 SRCP-listed properties
 440 in the Planning Area.

441

Table 3-6: Special Status Cultural Resources in the Planning Area

Type	In Planning Area, not Managed by BLM-RPFO	Managed by BLM-RPFO (BLM Surface and Federal Minerals)	Managed by BLM-RPFO (Non-BLM Surface and Federal Minerals)
National monuments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bandelier (south of Frijoles Canyon) • El Malpais • El Morro • Petroglyph • Salinas Pueblo Missions 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kasha-Katuwe Tent Rocks (contains cultural resources) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Salinas Pueblo Missions
National historic trails	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro 	Not applicable	Not applicable
National historic landmarks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Abo • Acoma Pueblo • Ernie Pyle House • Hawikuh • Quarai • Sandia Cave • San Estevan del Rey Mission Church • Zuni-Cibola Complex • Manuelito Complex 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Big Bead Mesa 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Abo Mission • Quarai

3. Affected Environment (Cultural Resources)

Type	In Planning Area, not Managed by BLM-RPFO	Managed by BLM-RPFO (BLM Surface and Federal Minerals)	Managed by BLM-RPFO (Non-BLM Surface and Federal Minerals)
Designated Chacoan Outliers (Public Law 104-11)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> San Mateo Manuelito-Atsee Nitsaa Manuelito-Kin Hochoi 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Dittert Site (within El Malpais NCA) Guadalupe Ruin Casamero* Andrews Ranch* Kin Nizhoni* 	Not applicable
Galisteo Basin sites (Public Law 108-208)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pa'ako San Jose de Las Huertas Espinazo Ridge Pueblo 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> San Jose de las Huertas 	Not applicable
Cultural ACECs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No equivalent designations 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cañon Tapia Jones Canyon Pronoun Cave Complex 	Not applicable
New Mexico State Register of Cultural Properties		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> San Antonio de Padua de Carnue Mount Taylor Cultural Landscape Ojo Pueblo Route 66 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Abenicio Salazar National Register Historic District Alameda School Site Albuquerque Municipal Airport Building, Old Armijo School, Old Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railroad Depot Barela-Bledsoe House Barela, Adrian, House Bosque Cooperative Building Casa Perea Casa San Ysidro and Collections Casa Vieja Chavez, Juan, House Chavez, Rumaldo, House Corrales North Archeological District Cousins Bros. Trading Post Cultural Landscape of Las Huertas Creek Drainage Dietz, Robert, Farmhouse Dust Bowl Home Elias Martinez House Espinazo Ridge Pueblo Garcia, Juan Antonio, House Gomez, Refugio, House Gonzales, Alehandro, House Griego de Garcia, Tomasa, House Guadalupe Historic District Holy Child Tijeras Church, Old Hubbell House Huning Mercantile and House Indian Petroglyph State Park (see Las Imagines HPD 1234)

3. Affected Environment (Cultural Resources)

Type	In Planning Area, not Managed by BLM-RPFO	Managed by BLM-RPFO (BLM Surface and Federal Minerals)	Managed by BLM-RPFO (Non-BLM Surface and Federal Minerals)
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kromer House • LA 290 (Piedras Mercadas Pueblo) • La Capilla de San Antonio de Los Lentos • La Quinta • Las Imagines: Albuquerque West Mesa Archaeological District • Los Alamos Addition • Los Griegos Historic District • Los Poblanos Historic District • Lucero y Montoya, Francisco, House • Luna-Otero, Tranquilino, House • Martinez House/Perea Hall • Mt. Taylor Cultural Property • Muench House • Mushroom Store • Neon signs along Route 66 in New Mexico • Nordhaus, Robert, House • North Edith Casa Corral (LA 50245) • Otero's 66 Service Station • Our Lady of Mount Carmel Church • Our Lady of Sorrows Church • Our Lady of Sorrows Convent • Plaza de San Miguel de Carnue, Site of (LA 12924) • Pueblo Calabacillas (LA 289) • Pueblo Corrales • Romero, Felipe, House • Romero, Paia, Cafe • San Antonio de Padua de Carnue • San Antonito Church and Cemetery • San Ysidro Church • Shalit, Samuel, House • Simms, John F., House • Tafoya, Domingo, House • Tile House • Tucson Gas and Electric Route Sites (14 Sites) • Wittwer, Dr. William Fredrick, House • Woodall House

442 * Located within Farmington Planning Area but administered by RPFO under inter-area agreement NM-010-071

443 **Congressionally Designated or Presidentially Proclaimed Cultural Resources**

444 These cultural resources are nationally significant cultural resources, such as national monuments, national
445 historic sites, national historical parks, and NHTs. While Kasha-Katuwe Tent Rocks National Monument and
446 El Malpais National Conservation Area (NCA) have cultural resource values that are included in their
447 designation, both areas are excluded from consideration in this planning effort; both areas have stand-alone
448 land use plans.

449 El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro (the Royal Road of the Interior), one of 19 designated NHTs, crosses
450 through the Planning Area but is not on BLM-administered land. The trail connected Mexico City with New
451 Mexico's Spanish colonial capitals. The identified corridor of El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro roughly
452 parallels the Rio Grande. El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro does not currently include public lands in the
453 Planning Area, but it would be desirable for the BLM to obtain portions of this NHT in the future from
454 willing sellers.

455 In addition to these designations, two laws have recognized the national significance of certain sites within
456 the Planning Area: 1) Chaco Outlier Protection Act of 1995 (which amended Public Law 96-550 of 1980,
457 the law that originally designated Chacoan Outliers as special sites); and 2) Galisteo Basin Archaeological
458 Site Protection Act of 2004. These laws recognize that 39 Chacoan Outliers and 24 Galisteo Basin sites have
459 special value to the nation through their research and interpretive potential and their value to traditional
460 communities. While most of the Chacoan Outliers are administered by the BLM Farmington Field Office
461 and most of the Galisteo sites are administered by the Taos Field Office, some are located within the Planning
462 Area, as noted in **Table 3-6**. These legislatively designated sites have provisions for management in the
463 legislation. Both of the protection acts allow for the addition of sites in the future.

464 **Traditional Cultural Properties**

465 As defined at the beginning of this section, TCPs are definite locations deriving significance from traditional
466 values associated with them by a cultural group, such as an Indian tribe or local community. The Planning
467 Area is known to contain TCPs affiliated with a number of Indian tribes, pueblos, and traditional Hispanic
468 communities, such as land grant communities. Some of these locations have been identified, such as the Mt.
469 Taylor Cultural Landscape, and it is likely that other TCPs exist within the Planning Area but have not been
470 identified to the BLM as TCPs by affiliated groups.

471 The identification of TCPs is an ongoing process of consultation on a project-by-project basis. Within a given
472 project area, it is possible that only TCPs that will be affected by that particular project will be identified.
473 When subsequent projects involving different activities are proposed, it is possible that additional TCPs may
474 be identified if the project's activities are determined by the affiliated group to have potential impacts.

475 Additionally, groups may decide that revealing the location of TCPs may have greater impacts than allowing
476 the project to proceed without identification. For this reason, affiliated groups' silence on the existence of
477 TCPs within the Planning Area should not be interpreted to mean that there are no additional TCPs present.
478 This underscores the need for consultation on a case-by-case basis and for consultation early in the planning
479 process.

480 **3.4.5 Key Features**

481 The geographic distribution of cultural resource features described above is not known, due to the limited
482 percentage of lands within the Planning Area that have been inventoried for cultural resources. To address
483 this lack of 100 percent inventory and to guide land use allocation or management decisions through analysis
484 in **Chapter 4**, a cultural resources sensitivity model has been developed. The relative site density potential
485 for areas within the Planning Area was estimated using known site locations. All areas of the Planning Area
486 were then ranked as having high, medium, or low potential for containing cultural sites.

487 **Table 3-7** summarizes the acreage of the three site probability categories estimated within the Planning
 488 Area. A detailed description of the factors considered and methodology used to assess site probability is
 489 provided in **Chapter 4**. Although the model does not attempt to distinguish site type, temporal period,
 490 cultural affiliation, or NRHP eligibility, the information presented in this chapter provides the general
 491 characteristics that can be expected from the cultural resources modeled.

492 **Table 3-7: Site Probabilities by Acres**

	High	Medium	Low	No Data
BLM surface ownership	14,865	284,124	27,497	405,113
Acres all jurisdictions	387,457	2,707,283	267,285	6,141,906

493 Source: BLM GIS 2020

494 3.5 FIRE MANAGEMENT

495 Land managers have recognized fire as a natural disturbance that plays a significant role in healthy ecosystem
 496 function and that there is a need to reintroduce fire into the landscape. The frequency of fire is often used
 497 as an indicator of how well ecosystems are adapted to fire. This can be discussed in terms of fire regime,
 498 which is the combination of fire frequency, predictability, intensity, seasonality, and extent characteristic of
 499 fire in an ecosystem. Classification of fire regime may be based on the characteristics of the fire itself or on
 500 the effects produced by the fire (Agee 1993). Fire regimes have been described by factors such as frequency,
 501 severity, intensity, and size of burn.

502 The ways in which fire regimes change over both time and space are vitally important to understanding the
 503 role of fire in ecosystems. For this reason, the current fire regime condition class (FRCC) of an ecosystem
 504 is often described in terms of how it differs from its historical FRCC. By delineating current FRCCs within
 505 the context of the historical fire regime, land managers may be better able to predict fire extent, severity,
 506 intensity, and effects.

507 The 2001 Federal Fire Policy references preliminary FRCC data as a way of inferring risk to ecosystem
 508 sustainability and risk of uncharacteristic wildland fire behavior and effects (Schmidt et al. 2002). These are
 509 qualitative measures that incorporate the concept of historical fire regimes as a baseline against which
 510 current conditions are compared. **Table 3-8** describes the attributes associated with each FRCC.

511 Historical fire regimes in New Mexico were developed through an interaction of vegetation communities,
 512 topography, climate, and ignition sources. Lightning has been a source of fire ignition over geologic time, and
 513 the use of fire by Native Americans during the past several centuries is probably not fully understood
 514 (Denevan 1992). The term “historic” generally refers to the period from about 1500 to late 1800, a time
 515 before extensive settlement by European-Americans in many parts of North America, before intense
 516 conversion of wildlands for agricultural and other purposes, and before fire suppression effectively altered
 517 fire frequency in many areas (Brown and Smith 2000).

518 The development of Fire Management Units (FMUs) is a mechanism for managers to group risks and
 519 opportunities associated with allowing fire to play its role as a natural disturbance within social constraints.
 520 FMUs are predetermined areas that have similar fuels, topography, management objectives, and resource
 521 needs that allow each area to be administered as a unit. In terms of fire management, FMUs are important
 522 planning categorizations that allow management to determine how to respond to wildfire in a given area and
 523 where to focus resources in case of multiple ignitions. FMUs are delineated with consideration of public
 524 safety concerns first and natural resource values second. These FMU categories are shown on **Appendix**
 525 **S, Map 2-2**.

526

Table 3-8: Current Fire Regime Condition Classes

Condition Class	Attributes	Example Management Options
Condition Class 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fire regimes are within or near a historical range. • The risk of losing ecosystem components is low. • Fire frequencies have departed from historical frequencies by no more than one return interval. • Vegetation attributes (species composition and structure) are intact and functioning within a historical range. 	Where appropriate, these areas can be maintained within the historical fire regime by treatments such as management of wildfires for resource benefit.
Condition Class 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fire regimes have been moderately altered from their historical range. • The risk of losing key ecosystem components has increased to moderate. • Fire frequencies have departed (either increased or decreased) from historical frequencies by more than one return interval. This will result in moderate changes to one or more of the following: fire size, frequency, intensity, severity, or landscape patterns. • Vegetation attributes have been moderately altered from their historical range. 	Where appropriate, these areas may need moderate levels of restoration treatments, such as management of wildfires for resource benefit and hand or mechanical treatments, to be restored to the historical fire regime.
Condition Class 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fire regimes have been significantly altered from their historical range. • The risk of losing ecosystem components is high. • Fire frequencies have departed from historical frequencies by multiple return intervals. This will result in dramatic changes to one or more of the following: fire size, frequency, intensity, severity, or landscape patterns. • Vegetation attributes have been significantly altered from their historical range. 	Where appropriate, these areas may need high levels of restoration treatments, such as hand or mechanical treatments. These treatments may be necessary before fire is used to restore the historical fire regime.

527 Source: BLM 2004b

528 Based on the historical fire regimes and on-the-ground conditions, the BLM had assigned lands within the
 529 Planning Area into the three FRCCs (BLM 2004a). **Table 3-9** summarizes current FRCC acres for the
 530 Planning Area. The geographical locations of the FRCC are included **Appendix S, Map 2-1**.

Table 3-9: Fire Regime Condition Class Acreages by Fire Management Unit

Fire Management Unit	Class 1 Acres	Class 2 Acres	Class 3 Acres	Not Inventoried	Total
B6. Sandia	1,460	7,512	2,971	981	12,924
B8. Candy Kitchen	572	5,869	6,378	9	12,828
C1. North Malpais	4,109	77,619	39,404	1,390	122,522
C3. Wilderness and WSAs	2,870	32,883	1,448	2,661	39,862
C5. Mesa Chivato	3,122	37,707	17,124	421	58,374
C7. Scattered Grass/Shrub	70,195	357,322	43,500	38,441	509,458
Total	82,328	518,912	110,825	43,902	755,967
Total acres needing treatment		518,912	110,825		629,737

532 Source: BLM GIS 2020

533 **3.5.1 Wildland Fire Management Strategies**

534 Within the defined FMUs, the BLM has developed specific management strategies to meet public safety and
535 resource objectives. For example, fires within ACECs and WSAs may not pose a threat to public safety if
536 not suppressed; however, the resource values associated with ACECs and WSAs may necessitate a high fire
537 suppression priority. Therefore, these areas may be assigned to FMU Category A. Other areas are high
538 priority suppression areas because they pose a high public safety threat.

539 The number and size of wildland fires is heavily dependent on environmental factors that are variable over
540 time. Fuel characteristics, climate, topography, and suppression activities all interplay to create the dynamics
541 of wildland fire. Some trends may be apparent by analyzing the number and size of past fires.

542 **Fuels Treatments**

543 According to coarse-scale spatial estimates for New Mexico, the fire regimes and frequencies on about 7.8
544 million of the 13.4 million acres of BLM-administered public lands in the state have been either moderately
545 or significantly altered (BLM 2004a). The result is moderate to dramatic changes in fire size, intensity,
546 severity, and/or landscape patterns. Based on estimates of the condition, these 7.8 million BLM-administered
547 acres in New Mexico need treatments to restore the historical fire regime. The Planning Area contains
548 629,737 acres that need to be treated.

549 Fuels treatment uses various tools (i.e., prescribed fire, mechanical, biological, and chemical) to reduce
550 hazardous fuel loads or to achieve resource objectives. A goal of treating up to 23,171 acres by prescribed
551 fire and non-fire treatments annually for the Planning Area was developed in the Decision Record and RMP
552 Amendment for Fire and Fuels Management on Public Land in New Mexico and Texas (BLM 2004a). The
553 acreage goal was based on a full funding and staffing scenario. Actual prescribed fire accomplishments vary
554 greatly from year to year due to weather patterns; actual mechanical treatment accomplishments tend to be
555 based on annual budget allocation.

556 Prescribed burning within the Planning Area takes place year-round. The majority of pile burning takes place
557 during the winter and late spring, but it also can take place during monsoon season. Grassland burns take
558 place before green-up in late winter. Ponderosa pine and piñon-juniper burns take place during late spring
559 and summer and have the tightest windows for opportunity, as they require the warmest and driest
560 parameters to meet objectives. **Table 3-10** shows approved fuels management treatments for the FMUs in
561 the Planning Area.

562 **Fire Suppression**

563 Residential developments in outlying areas that are surrounded by lands in the Planning Area are termed
564 wildland-urban interface (WUI) areas. These are high priority suppression areas due to public safety
565 concerns. The following is a list of WUI areas in the Planning Area:

- 566
- 567 • Kasha Katuwe-Tent Rocks National Monument, which includes Pueblo de Cochiti (in a separate
568 planning unit)
 - 569 • Sandia Mountains
 - Candy Kitchen

570 The communities of Candy Kitchen and Pueblo de Cochiti (B4.FMU) are listed in the *Federal Register* as a
571 community at risk from wildfire. The National Fire Plan directs funding to projects designed to reduce the
572 risks to these identified communities.

573

Table 3-10: Prescribed Fire on Public Land of the Planning Area, 2001–2019

Year	Prescribed Fire Treatments	
	Planned Acres	Implemented Acres
2001	1,200	1,592
2002	1,000	1,137
2003	5,325	4,251
2004	3,849	3,815
2005	3,824	1,398
2006	2,225	1,757
2007	2,565	1,510
2008	3,200	1,246
2009	4,175	4,175
2010	5,563	5,563
2011	6,600	5,200
2012	7,050	3,400
2013	12,250	0
2014	2,806	2,201
2015	680	0
2016	3,965	215
2017	7,000	500
2018	14,443	893
2019	10,539	4,441
Total	98,259	43,294

Source: BLM GIS 2020

574

575 Rural fire departments within the Planning Area benefit from the BLM's Local Cooperator Assistance
 576 Program, where the BLM provides wildland fire training and training materials for the development of
 577 department wildland fire qualifications. The Local Cooperator Assistance Program enhances the abilities of
 578 rural fire departments to fight wildland fires on BLM-administered or nearby lands.

579 Fire suppression in the Planning Area has been influenced primarily by direction provided in the Review and
 580 Update of the 1995 Federal Wildland Fire Management Policy and the Guidance for Implementation of
 581 Federal Wildland Fire Management Policy (National Interagency Fire Center 2009). This policy emphasizes
 582 the role of fire as a natural process and contains guidance to allow fire to function in this role, among other
 583 things (refer to the above policy and guidance for more information).

584 Expanding WUI areas are creating more areas where wildfire poses a risk to the public. These areas may
 585 demand high suppression priority. Collaborative efforts in Sandoval, McKinley, Valencia, and Cibola Counties
 586 have created countywide fire risk and hazard mitigation plans and community wildfire protection plans
 587 (CWPPs).

588 WUI areas are expected to grow or remain static over the next 20 years, which would result in fire
 589 suppression in more areas, to respond to public safety concerns. Risk associated with fire danger will increase
 590 as populations and recreational use increases and will continue to rise until communities complete
 591 community wildfire protection plans, or countywide fire risk and hazard mitigation plans. Completion of
 592 these plans will enhance agency partnerships and the potential of communities to receive rural fire assistance
 593 funding and grants.

594 The RPFO has been involved in developing countywide CWPPs. Plans for protection of communities at risk
 595 (Pueblo de Cochiti) and communities of interest (Cuba and Zuni Mountain) are addressed in countywide
 596 CWPPs completed for Sandoval and Cibola Counties. Other countywide CWPPs are McKinley and Valencia
 597 Counties.

598 **Fire Regimes**

599 From 1980 through 2019, the Planning Area averaged 14 fires per year, burning an average of 953 acres
600 annually. Generally, lightning or naturally caused fires accounted for approximately 80 percent of the fires,
601 while a variety of human-caused fires account for the other 20 percent. The majority of the lightning-caused
602 fires occurred from May to September, while human-caused fires have occurred at all times of the year.

603 While the majority of fires are relatively insignificant in terms of size and fire intensity, periodic large fire
604 events typically burn at high-intensity levels. These fires can reach several thousand acres in size in a short
605 period of time. The majority of large fires in the Planning Area occur in short-grass savanna, short-grass
606 shrub vegetation, and ponderosa pine. Other large fires occur in the piñon-juniper shrublands.

607 All fires were on FRCC 2 and FRCC 3 lands, with about 70 percent moving to FRCC 1 after the fires. The
608 fire management staff, in collaboration with the resource specialist staff, (e.g., wildlife biologists and range
609 conservationists) initiate most of the prescribed fire projects.

610 **3.5.2 Current Conditions**

611 Natural and human-caused fires will continue throughout the Planning Area. The majority of natural fires
612 will be ignited by lightning every year from May to September. Natural fires are expected to continue to
613 account for approximately 80 percent of the annual number of ignitions. The size of these fires will depend
614 on weather, topography, fuel characteristics, and suppression response times.

615 Human-caused fires will continue to occur year-round and likely will increase in ignitions per year over the
616 next 20 years. The primary drivers for increased human-caused ignitions in the Planning Area are activities
617 associated with recreation, land tenure, and WUI areas. Places that draw recreation and development have
618 an increased potential for ignition from human activities.

619 The likelihood that any fire will improve the FRCC of an ecosystem will depend on two things—first, the
620 condition of the system before the burn, and second, the management of the community after the burn. For
621 example, a community that is in FRCC 3 due to high densities of invasive grasses will not likely improve as a
622 result of fire alone. Disturbance from fire creates niches for colonizing plants and releases a pulse of nutrients
623 to the soil. These conditions create ideal conditions for opportunistic and invasive plant colonization. If the
624 fire does not burn hot enough to destroy the existing seedbank of invasive grass, or if there is a seed source
625 adjacent to the burned area, the FRCC may not be improved and could potentially deteriorate.

626 In addition, the management of an area after a burn will continue to play a key role in the resulting FRCC.
627 Emergency stabilization and rehabilitation practices may improve FRCCs by altering the post-burn plant
628 community. A FRCC is improved when the resulting plant community better resembles those plant
629 community characteristics present under the historical fire regime. These characteristics involve surface fuel
630 continuity, fuel structure, fuel moisture, and photosynthetic processes.

631 **3.6 FORESTS AND WOODLANDS**

632 The forestry program within the Planning Area consists of managing an estimated 161,455 acres of piñon-
633 juniper woodland, 43,046 acres of juniper woodland, 6,123 acres of ponderosa pine forest, and 3,061 acres
634 of Rocky Mountain juniper woodland (Forest Service 2020). Estimates for forest area, basal area, and live
635 and standing dead volume by forest type are specified in **Table 3-11**. Estimates for the number of live trees
636 by diameter class within the Planning Area are presented in **Figure 3-1**. Forests and woodlands are
637 administered for providing ecosystem services, such as wildlife habitat, forage, watershed requirements,
638 carbon sequestration, recreational values, and renewable wood products (i.e., special forest products).

639 **Table 3-1 I: Estimates for Forest Area, Basal Area, and Live and Standing Dead Volume by**
 640 **Forest Type***

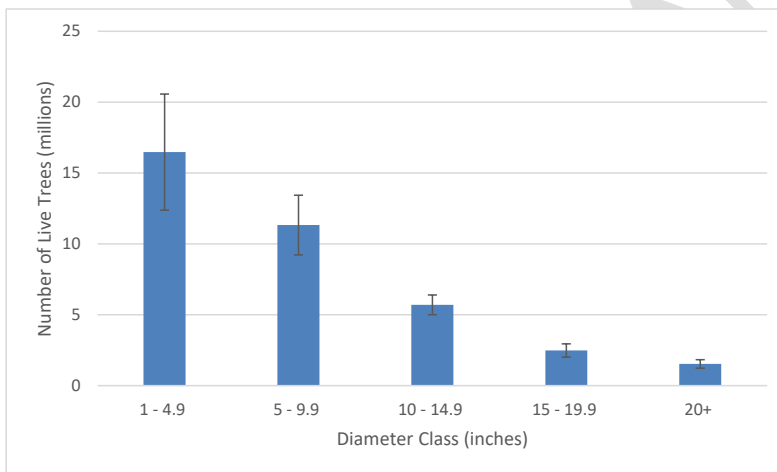
Forest Type	Forest Area (acres)	Live Cubic-foot Volume** per Acre	Live Basal Area per Acre (square feet)	Standing Dead Cubic-foot Volume** per Acre
Rocky Mountain juniper	3,062	410	51	0
Juniper woodland	43,043	278	56	30
Piñon-juniper woodland	161,456	577	86	33
Ponderosa pine	6,123	1,783	102	80

641 Source: Forest Inventory and Analysis 2009–2018, USDA Forest Service (Forest Service 2020).

642 *BLM forested lands within the Planning Area only.

643 **Cubic-foot volume includes only trees 5-inch diameter and larger.

644 **Figure 3-1: Estimates for the Number of Live Trees by Diameter Class***



645 Source: Forest Inventory and Analysis 2009–2018, USDA Forest Service (Forest Service 2020).

646 *BLM forested lands within the Planning Area only.

648 Within the Planning Area, woodlands on BLM-administered lands are still a vital source of fuelwood for
 649 heating and cooking. Forestry and woodland products within the Planning Area are managed primarily in
 650 conjunction with the District Fire and Fuels Programs. Under these programs, woodlands are managed to
 651 provide fuelwood for local communities through hazardous fuels reduction and forest health improvement
 652 projects. No sale of commercial saw timber is occurring within the Planning Area. However, permits are
 653 allowable up to a certain volume for commercial species to be purchased under authorities found in 43 CFR
 654 5400 and following ecological principles to achieve land management objectives. Permits are also sold for
 655 commercial and noncommercial use under contract and stewardship authority for special forest products,
 656 such as fuelwood, Christmas trees, transplants, and fenceposts.

657 Approximately 87 percent of forest types are in FRCC 2 or 3; in other words, close to 90 percent of the
 658 forestland has had its fire regime altered from historical fire intervals (see **Table 3-12**). A result of reduced
 659 fire frequency has been an increase in the amount of smaller diameter trees (<16 inches) found throughout
 660 the Planning Area.

661 **Table 3-12: Forest and Vegetation Type by Fire Regime Condition Class (Acres)**

Forest and Vegetation Type	Total	FRCC 1	FRCC 2	FRCC 3
Ponderosa pine	3,597	10	251	3,336
Piñon-juniper	176,598	14,681	107,456	54,461
Riparian/wetland	3,490	55	507	2,928
Shrub, steppe, scrub	332,261	57,118	255,705	19,438
Grasslands	151,585	7,741	126,910	16,934
Other	64,068	-	-	-
Total	731,599	79,605	490,829	97,097

662 Source: BLM GIS 2020

663 Without restoration of natural disturbances such as fire, the trend of increasing stand densities will most
664 likely continue. Similarly, historical spatial distribution would continue to become modified as trees per acre
665 increase. Research has shown that lack of disturbance in many of the piñon-juniper woodlands is reducing
666 overall forest ecosystem health and increasing susceptibility to insects, disease, and wildfire. Management
667 actions such as mechanical treatments or prescribed fire may be used to improve woodland health. Forest
668 health may also be achieved through fuelwood gathering activities and biomass utilization when these
669 activities are properly designed and monitored accordingly (Miller 2005).

670 Fuelwood demand by local communities also shows an upward trend (based on the number of permits sold).
671 Portions of the local population rely on fuelwood (primarily piñon pine and juniper) as a source of heat and
672 for cooking. As the population increases, the demand for merchantable fuelwood will most likely increase.
673 The RPFO has experienced persistent unauthorized removal of both live and dead trees for fuelwood,
674 primarily in the area west of Cuba, New Mexico; this situation was also recognized and documented as early
675 as 1983 (BLM 1986).

676 Other forecasts relevant to forestry and woodland products are found in the *Fire Management* section of
677 this document, where the trends in fire regime condition class are discussed in relation to current woodland
678 condition, forecasts are described, and treatment objectives are identified.

679 **3.7 GEOLOGIC RESOURCES**

680 Factors that describe the condition of geologic resources may include the demand for and establishment of
681 reserves or parks in areas having unique geologic features of interest or scenic value, and the public desire
682 to have existing scenic views unaffected by surface mining activities or development of oil and gas fields. The
683 impact on geologic resources resulting from uses of mineral resources, such as surface mines or quarries,
684 affects the quality of the geology resource.

685 The geologic resources of the Rio Puerco Planning Area are best understood within the context of the
686 regional physiography, broadscale regional subdivisions based on terrain texture, rock type, and geologic
687 structure and history (**Appendix S, Map 3-4**).

688 **3.7.1 Physiographic Provinces**

689 The Colorado Plateau, Rio Grande Rift, and Southern Rocky Mountain physiographic provinces are
690 represented within the Rio Puerco Planning area (**Table 3-13** and **Appendix S, Map 3-4**).

691 **Table 3-13: Physiographic Provinces and Corresponding Counties and Planning Units**

Physiographic Province	Counties
Colorado Plateau	Cibola, west half of Sandoval, southwest portion of McKinley
Rio Grande Rift	Torrance, Valencia, Bernalillo, southeast portion of Sandoval
Southern Rocky Mountains	Northeast portion of Sandoval

692

693 **3.7.2 Rock Units**

694 Major rock units in the Planning Area consist of Quaternary alluvium, Cretaceous mudstone and sandstone,
 695 Tertiary volcanic rocks, Jurassic sandstone, gypsum, limestone, and sedimentary units from the Triassic and
 696 Jurassic (**Table 3-14**).

697 **Table 3-14: Geologic Epoch and Major Rock Units Found within the Planning Area**

Epoch (Million Years Ago)	Rock Units
Quaternary (present–2.5)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Santa Fe Group
Tertiary (2–65)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Volcanics of various ages, including lava flow, volcanic plugs, and volcanic ash
Cretaceous (65–145)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fruitland-Kirtland Formation • Menefee Formation • Pointlookout Sandstone • Mancos Shale
Jurassic (145–200)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Morrison Formation • Todilto Formation
Triassic	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chinle Group
Permian	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yeso Formation

698 This is not a complete list of units found within the Planning Area, merely the most significant based on the combination of
 699 surface exposure, mineralized zones, and depositional environments.

700 There is a trend of increased public interest in scenic, unique, fragile, or scientifically important geologic
 701 resources within the Planning Area. In the past, areas of geologic interest have been proposed and given
 702 special designation by the BLM. For example, on January 17, 2001, Presidential Proclamation 7394 designated
 703 Kasha-Katuwe Tent Rocks National Monument to provide opportunities for visitors to observe, study, and
 704 experience geological processes and other objects of interest, and to protect these resources.

705 Current special designations known as ACECs have been identified specifically for geologic values. Current
 706 areas of interest include Cabezon Peak, Pronoun Caves, and the San Juan Badlands. Geologic resources
 707 within the Planning Area host a variety of uses, from recreation to scientific research. These types of
 708 proposals indicate a desire by the public and the BLM to protect areas that contain special geologic values.

709 **3.8 PROTECTION OF PUBLIC HEALTH, SAFETY, AND ENVIRONMENT**

710 Public safety issues can arise from a variety of circumstances, ranging from natural to human-made hazards.
 711 In remote areas, natural environmental circumstances pose safety issues, including extreme temperature
 712 variations, storms and inclement weather, flooding, debris flows, the presence of aggressive or venomous
 713 animals, trip and fall hazards, steep slopes, and cliff ledges. Human-made hazards include the presence of
 714 active or abandoned mines, unexploded ordnance (UXO) located in and near military training areas,
 715 recreational activities such as target shooting, and the presence of hazardous materials, hazardous wastes,
 716 and solid wastes. Public safety issues associated with specific geographic areas or BLM programs are
 717 described below.

718 **3.8.1 Motorized Vehicle Use**

719 The greatest risk on public lands and on the access to them is related to the use of motorized vehicles in
 720 remote locations. Whether for recreational or commercial purposes, access to public lands is generally
 721 through the existing network of federal, state, or county transportation routes.

722 Safety issues associated with the use of these roadways may have implications for the management of or
 723 access to public lands. Such access must consider a variety of user needs. Public land provides public access
 724 via traditional established public routes to rural communities and individual homes. Public land access routes
 725 lead to lease and ROW destinations, as well as general public access to public land for recreation to specific
 726 area destinations for focused recreation and lawful harvest of natural resources.

727 **Off-Highway Vehicles**

728 OHV use, which by definition includes any motor vehicle that may travel over land, occurs throughout the
729 Planning Area for purposes of transportation as well as for recreation. OHVs are used to transport
730 recreational visitors to recreation sites and as a recreational activity in itself, with any of several classes of
731 OHVs. Specialized activities for motorcycles and ATVs include organized and informal races and hill climbing.
732 This recreational activity has its own safety implications due to the nature of the vehicles, rough terrain, and
733 an active style of operation.

734 Nationwide, data on ATV injuries and deaths are estimated by the Consumer Product Safety Commission.
735 These statistics show that 148 ATV-related deaths have been reported in New Mexico from 1982 to 2017
736 (Consumer Product Safety Commission 2019).

737 The popularity and availability of ATVs has dramatically increased in the past 10 years. Safety training such
738 as that offered by the ATV Safety Institute, manufacturer recommendations for age- and size-appropriate
739 vehicles, and strict adherences to applicable state laws have shown to be highly influential in reducing accident
740 statistics. Another safety factor to consider is creating specially designated areas where vehicle-specific
741 recreation can take place with minimum conflict with other activities.

742 **3.8.2 Recreational Shooting**

743 All firearm use carries a certain degree of risk to both participants and nonparticipants. Recreational shooting
744 occurs at organized shooting ranges in the Shooting Range State Park, the only remaining public shooting
745 range in the greater Albuquerque area. This range was created under the Recreation and Public Purposes
746 Act ([R&PP Act](#)). Open shooting also occurs in dispersed, informal locations throughout the Planning Area.
747 Dispersed recreational shooting is not prohibited on BLM-administered lands. Although recreational
748 shooting requires a significant amount of personal responsibility, it is a viable use of the public lands as long
749 as it follows county, state, and federal laws, which are also applicable to any other use of the public land.

750 Concerns were raised during public scoping regarding the safety of some recreational shooting and hunting
751 activities. These concerns pertained principally to hunters and recreational shooters leaving trash behind,
752 including homemade targets and empty cartridges that may pose a safety or contamination hazard (BLM
753 2008a). A major problem occurs when the community discovers a site littered by shooting debris and decides
754 to bring household trash and appliances onto the site, creating a dump. Existing criminal laws are adequate
755 to address these concerns; however, law enforcement resources are spread thin. Law enforcement is active
756 in the recommendation of suitable areas for specific recreational shooting activities. As part of an ongoing
757 public outreach, the law enforcement officer will offer safe firearms handling information in impromptu and
758 opportunistic encounters in the field. Localization of these areas makes patrol function more efficient. The
759 public lands near Milan, west of Grants, that had been an [Recreation and Public Purposes R&PP Act](#) public
760 park were relinquished back to the BLM and have become a popular place for the local population to use as
761 an unofficial shooting range.

762 An already popular area east of the Ojito Wilderness has gained in popularity due to the loss of public lands
763 near the metropolitan area and development of private land north and west of Rio Rancho, both of which
764 were very popular for informal shooting. Directed patrol activities and peer pressure have been instrumental
765 in limiting adverse impacts in these areas. Another area of concern is a long-time unofficial range in Valencia
766 County, more specifically near Bernardo, an area south of Los Lunas. This area has an informal group of
767 regulars who have helped limit trash and who, by repeated use, have established safe impact berms.

768 **3.8.3 Other Recreational Activities**

769 Almost any recreational activity may be hazardous to the participants and, in some circumstances, to
770 nonparticipants. Exercising appropriate caution, using appropriate gear, and wearing the correct clothing
771 helps to reduce the risk of injury.

772 **3.8.4 Abandoned Mines and Prospects**

773 A number of active and abandoned mines and prospects are located throughout the Planning Area. Visitors
774 often find abandoned mines and prospects attractive to explore and may be exposed to hazards at these
775 sites. State-wide efforts to inventory and safeguard abandoned mines are ongoing. Features that could pose
776 physical and environmental hazards at abandoned mining sites could include, but may not be limited to, the
777 following:

- 778 • Open and unstable shafts, adits, drifts, pits, tailings piles, wells, or other excavations
- 779 • Dilapidated and unstable buildings or other structures
- 780 • Collapsed buildings or other structures
- 781 • Mining implements or construction debris
- 782 • Hazardous or toxic materials

783 On-the-ground abandoned mine lands inventories have been conducted under a 1993 BLM directive that
784 established common data elements to ensure that abandoned mine land information would be characterized
785 consistently. Mining activities are shown on **Appendix S, Map 3-5** for fluid mineral leased areas, **Map 3-6**
786 for locatable, and **Map 3-7** for salable mining activities. To date, only a small percent of all public lands has
787 been inventoried. The available abandoned mine lands data collected have been compiled into the
788 Abandoned Mine Site and Clean Up Module (AMSCM).

789 While most mines are hazardous primarily in terms of public safety, the potential exists for hazardous
790 material and solid waste dumping in old mine shafts. As these areas are made known, they are compiled into
791 the AMSCM. Mine tailings located at both active and closed mine sites pose additional potential hazardous
792 effects, including leaching of chemicals into the soil and/or groundwater from mine tailing piles and airborne
793 hazardous wastes.

794 **3.8.5 Air Transportation and Military Operations**

795 **Current Training Operations**

796 Military operations are conducted within the Planning Area. These military operations use airspace for low-
797 level training exercises. While rare, there is a remote possibility of aircraft crashes during military training
798 operations. The authorized areas are dispersed through the Rio Puerco Field Office and primarily engage in
799 touch-and-go landing operations.

800 The United States Air Force conducts special operations training within the Planning Area. The mission of
801 the 58th Special Operations Wing (SOW), Kirtland AFB is to train US Air Force Special Operations Forces
802 (SOFs) and Personnel Recovery Aircrew Members in specialized flight skills to perform worldwide aircrew
803 duties. This training develops pilots, navigators, electronic warfare officers, combat systems operators, flight
804 engineers, special mission aviators, and loadmasters into mission qualified aircrew members. The 58 SOW
805 aircrew training is accomplished by classroom, simulator, and flight training over an average of a 6-month
806 time frame. The Air Education and Training Command (AETC) approved Syllabi of Instruction for the various
807 airframes require the use of flight training in mountainous terrain, to include modified contour low level
808 training, aerial refueling, helicopter weapons employment tactics training, helicopter and tiltrotor landings,
809 and search and rescue training scenarios.

810 The 58 SOW is the sole SOF and Personnel Recovery training wing for AETC, and is the Air Force's training
811 course for aircrews operating four variants of C-130 aircraft (HC-130J, MC-130J, MC-130H, and HC-130P),
812 the CV-22B tilt rotor aircraft, and three types of helicopters (HH-60G, TH-1H, and UH-1N). Aircrews are
813 trained and evaluated in daytime and nighttime for both basic and advanced aviation. AETC prescribed
814 training requires operations in varied locations, to prepare aircrews for worldwide contingency operations.

3. Affected Environment (Protection of Public Health, Safety, and Environment)

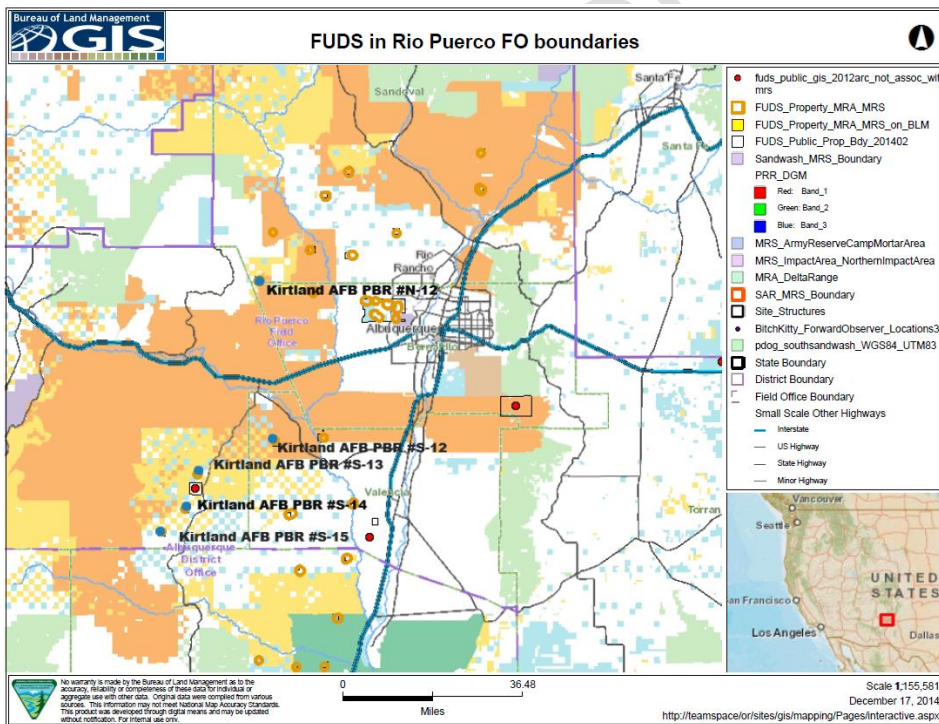
815 Potential training sites must be located near existing airspace and utilize landing zones adjacent to and in
 816 proximity to Kirtland Air Force Base (AFB), New Mexico, to maximize available training funds and minimize
 817 training requirements. Kirtland AFB in Albuquerque is located in close proximity to BLM locations that are
 818 currently used for this type of training.

819 **Past Training Operations**

820 The US Army Corps of Engineers, through their Formerly Used Defense Sites (FUDS) Military Munitions
 821 Response Program, identified five World War II era precision bombing ranges located within the Planning
 822 Area. Each target area that has been approximated to encompass 640 acres is shown on **Figure 3-2** and
 823 listed below:

- 824 • Kirtland Air Force Base Precision Bombing Range #N-12
- 825 • Kirtland Air Force Base Precision Bombing Range #S-12
- 826 • Kirtland Air Force Base Precision Bombing Range #S-13
- 827 • Kirtland Air Force Base Precision Bombing Range #S-14
- 828 • Kirtland Air Force Base Precision Bombing Range #S-15

829 **Figure 3-2: FUDS in RPFO Boundaries**



830

831 The training activities were conducted with practice bombs; however, these practice bombs had energetic
832 components that could still represent an explosive hazard if they did not function properly. As a result, there
833 is the potential that UXO may be located on the surface or may be buried beneath the surface from the
834 momentum of impact. UXO represents an acute public safety hazard.

835 The Army Corps has conducted preliminary investigations that indicate the sites are relatively low risk.
836 Munitions debris, which does not represent an explosive hazard, has been observed on the sites, but no
837 UXO has been found. However, further work is needed to adequately determine the risk and the presence
838 of explosives. If a risk is identified and remediation required, the BLM will work with the Army Corps to
839 identify the appropriate course of action to minimize the public's risk.

840 A feasibility study will evaluate options for cleanup actions that support the current land use. These actions
841 may include complete or targeted clearance of the surface and subsurface where munitions are identified.

842 Land use controls are another potential option to be considered, including restrictions on accessing the
843 subsurface and/or public education programs. The public will have an opportunity to comment on the
844 selected cleanup option through the FUDS Program community relations efforts, required as part of the
845 cleanup process.

846 **3.8.6 Livestock Operations**

847 Livestock grazing operations present minimal overall risk to visitors to public lands. Potential risks associated
848 with livestock grazing operations include collisions between livestock and vehicles, encounters with agitated
849 livestock, and visitor mishaps at range improvements, such as stock ponds, fences, or wells.

850 **3.8.7 Crimes Against Persons and Property**

851 Illegal dumping, vandalism, and discharging of firearms were listed as concerns during the scoping process
852 (BLM 2008a). Specific issues of crimes against persons have occurred. Thefts of resources, such as live plants,
853 have increased with the increasing population desiring these items for their homes. Similarly, theft of
854 fuelwood for residential wood burning stoves has been increasing, both in cases of personal use and
855 commercial theft for resale. Also, theft of metal equipment from various permitted BLM sites for oil and gas
856 operations has been documented.

857 **3.8.8 Wildfires**

858 Wildfires have the potential to endanger persons or property. The density and types of vegetation and the
859 consequent likelihoods of natural or human-caused fires vary greatly due to differences in elevation, climate,
860 soils, and topography in the Planning Area.

861 **3.8.9 Regulated Hazardous Materials/Hazardous Waste Sites**

862 No Superfund sites are known to be located in the RPFO Decision Area.

863 **Regulated Landfills**

864 The construction of landfills on BLM-administered public land has historically been accomplished under the
865 [Recreation and Public Purposes R&PP Act](#). The RPFO does not have any active landfills at this time. Five
866 [Recreation and Public Purposes R&PP Act](#) leases were issued for landfill facilities in the Decision Area
867 between 1966 and 1980. Two cases have been closed and three have expired. The most recent one to
868 expire was in February 1992. The BLM no longer has the authority to lease public land for landfills.

869 **Illegal Dump Sites**

870 A significant issue related to hazardous and nonhazardous waste on public lands is the practice of abandoning
871 solid and hazardous waste items. Unregulated sites include illegal dump sites, where solid and hazardous
872 wastes are abandoned in locations other than established landfill facilities. These occurrences range in

873 severity and volume from isolated episodes of individuals dumping household trash and appliances to regular
874 use by family and community groups and disposal of items by businesses.

875 **3.8.10 Hazardous Materials**

876 As part of the maintenance and management of the public lands, a variety of hazardous materials are utilized.
877 These include products such as paint (both in gallon cans and spray cans), paint thinner, automobile lubricants
878 (oil and grease), chainsaw fuel and lubricants, propane, drip torch fuel, and petroleum products. The use,
879 storage, and transport of hazardous substances on public land, by the BLM or authorized users, may lead to
880 accidental releases. Some examples include the above common chemical products, pesticide applications,
881 military operations, construction activities, mining activities, concessionaire operations, commercial
882 transportation, and oil and gas operations.

883 **3.9 LANDS AND REALTY**

884 The 1986 Rio Puerco RMP designated areas for retention and disposal to maintain lands of particular
885 resource and/or use value and to provide for orderly disposition. Retention areas are generally relatively
886 concentrated blocks of public land that include scattered or isolated parcels of state trust land, or special
887 designations, such as WSAs and ACECs. Disposal areas include tracts of land that are difficult and
888 uneconomic to manage, those that do not have legal access, or parcels that could serve important public
889 objectives, including, but not limited to, community expansion, and economic development. Some parcels
890 within Torrance County have been identified for disposal because of the lack of legal access. Public lands
891 identified as potentially suitable for disposal or further study can be found in **Appendix Q**.

892 Since the 1986 Rio Puerco RMP was adopted, several adjustments to surface ownership have occurred as
893 the result of certain realty actions, including exchanges, sales, and patents under the [Recreation and Public
894 Purposes R&PP Act](#). Under the [R&PP Act](#), the BLM issues leases and patents of public land to governmental
895 and nonprofit entities for public purposes, such as public parks, building sites, and schools. The existing
896 surface management pattern within the Planning Area is shown on **Appendix S, Map I-1**.

897 Land tenure (or landownership) adjustment refers to those actions that result in the disposal of BLM-
898 administered lands and the acquisition of nonfederal lands or interests in land. Current planning guidance
899 with respect to landownership is provided by the 1986 Rio Puerco RMP. This direction establishes land
900 exchange as the predominant method of landownership adjustment and categorizes BLM-administered lands
901 into management areas or adjustment areas. The goal in management areas is to retain or enhance public
902 land holdings within retention zones. Management areas typically include the large blocks of BLM-
903 administered lands that meet the retention criteria, but also may include areas in which there are high public
904 values suitable for BLM management. Lands outside these management areas are in the adjustment areas and
905 are generally available for the full range of landownership adjustment opportunities, including exchange, sale,
906 or other methods of disposal. Landownership adjustment proposals in the RPFO Planning Area are analyzed
907 in project-specific reviews.

908 Based on the projected growth of the communities in the Planning Area, particularly near Albuquerque, the
909 number of land disposals likely will increase. Disposals could occur for various uses, particularly under
910 [Recreation and Public Purposes R&PP Act](#) leases and patents, where public lands administered by the BLM
911 provide opportunities for uses such as schools and parks. In addition to more public land disposals for
912 developed uses, more public land may be disposed of for parks and recreation areas. This may occur as
913 communities are seeking dedicated open space in perpetuity, rather than assuming that what now may appear
914 as open space (i.e., state trust land or BLM-administered public land presently serving as *de facto* open space)
915 will continue to be undeveloped in the future. As part of the lands and realty program, the BLM will continue
916 to coordinate disposals with state, county, and local agencies, as appropriate, to consider consistency with
917 existing plans for the Planning Area.

918 **3.9.1 Land Use Authorizations**

919 The realty program in the RPFO is responsible for processing ROW applications, land use authorization
920 applications, and [Recreation and Public Purposes R&PP](#) Act applications. All resource values and uses are
921 considered and environmental impacts analyzed prior to the issuance of leases, grants, patents, and permits.

922 The RPFO processes approximately 20 ROW actions annually. These include ROW applications for new
923 facilities (e.g., roads, power lines, telephone lines, communication sites, and water facilities), as well as
924 amending, assigning, renewing, or relinquishing existing ROW grants (e.g., roads, railroads, power lines,
925 communication sites, water facilities, and energy). The RPFO administers 434 ROWs, encumbering 18,673
926 acres of public land (BLM 2008b).

927 Temporary use permits are issued for a term of up to 3 years and are for the temporary use of public lands.
928 Temporary use permits are used to authorize permittees to temporarily occupy or use land for a short
929 term. Several permits have been issued for commercial filming projects on a one-time basis. No easements
930 have been authorized.

931 Based on past trends, the BLM anticipates that requests for land use authorizations, such as ROWs, will
932 continue, with the greatest proportion of requests in designated corridors and developing areas. Additionally,
933 the projected population growth will likely drive an increase in the demand for facilities to accommodate
934 this growth, including transmission lines, communication sites, and other utilities.

935 **3.9.2 Utility Corridors**

936 The BLM has formally designated ROW corridors and use areas within the RPFO Planning Area, and it
937 attempts to group compatible facilities where possible. Deviations from designated corridors have been
938 permitted, based on the type and need of the proposed facility and lack of conflicts with other resource
939 values and uses. The RPFO currently has some ROW exclusion and avoidance areas, as detailed in **Chapter**
940 **2**, but not all such areas are mapped. Corridors are designated in areas where topographic or landownership
941 constraints make it advantageous to locate transmission lines and pipelines on public lands.

942 As a result of the Energy Policy Act of 2005, the BLM completed the Designation of Energy Corridors on
943 Bureau of Land Management Administered Lands in the 11 Western States (BLM 2009b), which designated
944 Section 368 corridors on federal land in 11 western states for oil, gas, hydrogen pipelines, and power lines.
945 Procedures for processing ROW applications within these corridors are in Appendix B, Interagency Agency
946 Operating Procedures, of that EIS. This reference document identifies segments of utility corridor 80-273
947 within the Planning Area and on public lands administered by the BLM.

948 Many of the linear facilities authorized under various ROW grants have led to the establishment of de facto
949 ROW corridors. The corridor philosophy within the BLM is to manage current and future uses of ROWs
950 on public land through a system of designated corridors. The presence of designated ROW corridors does
951 not preclude the granting of a ROW on public land outside a designated corridor, although the BLM does
952 encourage placement near or in existing ROWs.

953 **3.9.3 Communication Sites**

954 Approximately 20 communication site ROWs occupying approximately five different communication site
955 locations are authorized within the Planning Area. Potential new users are encouraged to locate within
956 existing locations.

957 The Rio Puerco RMP provides general direction for the placement of any new ROW to be located near
958 existing sites or in existing corridors. As a result, many of the current ROW holders in these areas are
959 authorized to sublease to other users.

960 **3.9.4 Withdrawals**

961 The BLM uses withdrawals for the purpose of withholding an area of federal land from settlement, sale,
962 location, or entry, under some or all of the general land laws; for the purpose of limiting activities under
963 those laws to maintain other public values in the area or reserving the area for a particular public purpose
964 or program; or transferring jurisdiction over an area of federal land. Under Section 204 of FLPMA, the BLM
965 has been given the responsibility of reviewing all land classifications and withdrawals on BLM-administered
966 lands. The review ensures that the reasons for the withdrawal are still valid and that the smallest acreage
967 possible is retained in withdrawal status (FLPMA Section 204). Withdrawals can be continued, modified,
968 revoked, or terminated, consistent with the needs, as justified by the withdrawing agency. As withdrawals
969 are revoked or terminated, the land use decisions in the RMP will apply to those areas.

970 The RPFO currently uses nine types of withdrawals. The first is a wilderness designation withdrawal that
971 includes the 11,000-acre Ojito Wilderness. There is one power site withdrawal, which includes 207 acres in
972 the Planning Area. The miscellaneous withdrawals include a variety of purposes, but usually protect a BLM
973 recreation site or other facility that would otherwise be adversely affected by mineral entry. The RPFO
974 administers eight such withdrawals, involving a total of 20,333 acres. The only national monument withdrawal
975 is to the NPS for 5,280 acres for the Petroglyphs National Monument. There are 35 withdrawals to the
976 Forest Service that are spread across the Planning Area. There are 45,148 acres withdrawn to the
977 Department of Defense, and 3 acres are withdrawn to the Federal Aviation Administration for an air naval
978 facility.

979 Secretarial orders and Public Land Orders have been used in the RPFO to withdraw public lands from general
980 use by transferring management responsibility to other US Department of the Interior agencies, such as BIA
981 and the Bureau of Reclamation (BOR). Public lands have been transferred by executive order (EO) to
982 agencies outside the US Department of the Interior, such as the Department of Defense and the Federal
983 Aviation Administration. In such cases, both the lands and responsibility for their management are
984 transferred.

985 In an effort to keep as much of the public land open to the widest variety of uses as is possible, the RPFO
986 reviews all existing withdrawals on a periodic basis. Such review ensures that the reasons for the restrictions
987 are still valid and that the smallest acreage possible is included in withdrawal status. The need for new
988 withdrawals of public land within the Planning Area should continue to decrease in the future. Most BLM-
989 administered lands containing resources that need to be protected by withdrawals already have such
990 protection in place.

991 **3.9.5 Access**

992 For the purposes of this section, access refers to the physical ability and legal right of the public, agency
993 personnel, and authorized users to reach public lands. The lands and realty program primarily assists in the
994 acquisition of easements to provide for legal access where other programs have identified a need.

995 Access to public lands administered by the RPFO is an issue of concern to both agency personnel and the
996 public. The existing, fragmented ownership pattern of BLM-administered lands intermingled with private,
997 state, and other federal lands complicates the access situation.

998 The RPFO uses the acquisition of road and trail easements as the primary means of obtaining legal access to
999 public lands where it does not currently exist. There are three types of easements: exclusive easements,
1000 where the BLM acquires full public rights to the road in perpetuity and exclusively manages all other uses;
1001 nonexclusive easements, where the BLM acquires only the right to use the road in perpetuity but does not
1002 control other uses; and temporary easements, where the BLM acquires the right to use the road for only a
1003 fixed period.

1004 When possible, emphasis for easement acquisition is on those roads or trails identified through a route
 1005 analysis process. Although used much less frequently than easement acquisition, the RPFO uses land
 1006 exchanges on occasion to acquire needed access to public lands. Access is typically just one of many benefits
 1007 of these exchanges. The consolidation of BLM landownership patterns by exchange has generally improved
 1008 the access situation in the RPFO Planning Area. When disposing of BLM parcels containing roads or trails
 1009 necessary for access to other public lands, the RPFO protects these access routes by reserving them in the
 1010 conveyance documents. Access needs within the RPFO Planning Area are predicted to remain at a relatively
 1011 constant level. Recreation access to public land should still be a high priority in the future.

1012 The scattered public land pattern in the RPFO Planning Area contributes to trespass problems, particularly
 1013 where patented land makes the determination of federal/private property lines difficult. The RPFO attempts
 1014 to abate trespassing by prevention, detection, and resolution. In the lands and realty program, priority for
 1015 resolving trespass in the Planning Area is accorded to those newly discovered ongoing uses, developments,
 1016 or occupancies where resource damage is occurring and needs to be halted to prevent further environmental
 1017 degradation. Lesser priority is accorded those historic trespass cases where little or no resource damage is
 1018 occurring. Realty trespass cases in this latter category are resolved as time permits. Trespass problems are
 1019 anticipated to remain at current levels within the Planning Area. With the BLM's scattered land pattern,
 1020 encroachments on public land will likely continue to occur.

1021 **3.10 LANDS WITH WILDERNESS CHARACTERISTICS**

1022 Wilderness characteristics are defined by sufficient size, naturalness, and either outstanding opportunities
 1023 for solitude or primitive and unconfined recreation. In addition, it may also possess supplemental values. The
 1024 BLM is required under Section 201 of FLPMA to maintain a current inventory of the public lands, including
 1025 those areas with wilderness characteristics. In 1980, the BLM conducted a nationwide inventory of its lands
 1026 for wilderness characteristics. That inventory included the lands within the Rio Puerco Planning Area. Where
 1027 changes to the landscape have occurred since the 1980 inventory, there is the potential for wilderness
 1028 characteristics to now be present where they were not before. Examples of changes that could lead to the
 1029 presence of wilderness characteristics include land acquisition, road decommissioning, facility removal, and
 1030 reclamation projects.

1031 In 2010, the wilderness inventory of the RPFO was updated. The BLM reviewed its records to identify these
 1032 and similar changes and evaluated public scoping comments to identify areas where the potential for
 1033 wilderness characteristics exists. Where these factors were identified, the BLM conducted a new wilderness
 1034 inventory to update the 1980 inventory. The new inventory resulted in the identification of seven areas
 1035 (37,514 acres) outside of WSAs or wilderness as having wilderness characteristics (**Table 3-15; Appendix**
 1036 **S, Maps 2-18-14 through 2-21-16**).

1037 **Table 3-15: Lands with Wilderness Characteristics**

Name	Acres
Chamisa E	2,239
Cimarron Mesa	7,329
Ignacio Chavez A	2,462
Ignacio Chavez B	1,541
Ignacio Chavez C	72
Petaca Pinta A	38
Volcano Hill	23,843

1038 Source: BLM GIS 2020

1039 **3.11 LIVESTOCK GRAZING**

1040 The livestock grazing resource is measured in terms of the amount of forage available for livestock occurring
1041 on a specified area of land, such as an allotment. An allotment's carrying capacity is expressed in AUMs.
1042 Livestock grazing management practices are assessed using the New Mexico Standards and Guidelines, which
1043 bridges the health of the public lands to the occurring multiple uses.

1044 **3.11.1 Livestock Use of Grazing Allotments**

1045 Grazing use is authorized and billed on the basis of the number of AUMs that the forage on a particular
1046 allotment will sustain. There are a total of 89,617 AUMs available for livestock grazing within the Planning
1047 Area. Grazing operations range in size from small to large. In addition to variations in size of operations,
1048 there are variations in individual allotment use. For example, one individual may be authorized to graze
1049 livestock on several different allotments or may be authorized to graze only a few head of livestock as part
1050 of a community allotment. Grazing authorizations on community allotments are held by more than one
1051 individual or family that run livestock in conjunction with one another.

1052 There are a total of 204 grazing allotments within the Planning Area that total 648,400 acres of public land.
1053 Surface ownership of lands within grazing allotments consists of BLM, private, state, and tribal lands ([see see](#)
1054 **Appendix S, Map 2-2217**). A description of each allotment by acreage and authorized public AUMs within
1055 the Planning Area can be found in **Appendix B**.

1056 Grazing is administered by the RPFO on 40 allotments within the boundaries of the Farmington Field Office
1057 (FFO), as well as three allotments partially within the boundaries of the Socorro Field Office (SFO). Both
1058 the SFO and FFO administer grazing on allotments that are within the boundaries of the RPFO. Exchanges
1059 in allotment administration between the FFO and the RPFO are outlined in a memorandum of understanding.
1060 Administration of 30 allotments located in Rio Arriba County (FFO) was returned to the FFO in 2006 by
1061 the RPFO.

1062 Authorized use varies each year depending upon a number of factors, including the current range condition,
1063 the ability of the permittee/lessee to purchase livestock, and long-term weather patterns. Long-term weather
1064 patterns and the ability of the permittee/lessee to purchase livestock are interrelated. Often
1065 permittees/lessees remove livestock from their grazing allotment and sell them during a period of prolonged
1066 drought. In many cases, it may take a number of years for an individual to purchase the authorized number
1067 of livestock even if range conditions are suitable. Prior to the annual generation of grazing bills, a grazing
1068 application is mailed to each permittee/lessee as a courtesy. The grazing application allows the
1069 permittee/lessee to designate the number of livestock that will be run on a particular allotment in that year
1070 up to the number authorized on the permit or lease. During this time, the permittee/lessee is allowed to
1071 designate nonuse, which means that they will not place a specified number of livestock on the allotment
1072 during a specified period of use and will not be billed for those livestock.

1073 The number of cattle or AUMs within an allotment can vary each year, depending on current range
1074 conditions and livestock management needs. The majority of allotments are grazed year-round, with some
1075 type of grazing system (pasture rotation, watering sites, salt placement) in place to reduce or disperse grazing
1076 impacts on soils and vegetation. Grazing systems (grazing prescriptions) can vary within the Planning Area,
1077 ranging from intensive management, where cattle are moved every couple of days, to a rotational grazing
1078 plan that provides grazing and deferment periods throughout the year (see **Appendix C**).

1079 Of the 195 allotments, approximately three-fourths are grazed year-round, while one-fourth are grazed
1080 seasonally. Grazing is authorized both seasonally and year-round on 22 community allotments. Some
1081 permittees/lessees that graze allotments seasonally are authorized to graze on allotments managed by the
1082 Forest Service. Generally, these individuals graze on Forest Service allotments from June to the middle of
1083 October.

1084 One hundred and three of the 114 allotments within the Planning Area are authorized by Section 15 of the
1085 Taylor Grazing Act, while the other 125 are under the authority of Section 3 of the Taylor Grazing Act.
1086 Refer to **Appendix E** for more information.

1087 **Lands Removed from Grazing**

1088 Livestock grazing has been removed in the interest of wildlife values from the following allotments:
1089 Molino—12 AUMs, Rock Ridge—36 AUMs, San Miguel—12 AUMs, Bama—8 AUMs, and Elk Springs—168 AUMs.
1090 AUMs on the Molino, Rock Ridge, San Miguel, and Bama allotments were identified in the 1978 Rio Puerco
1091 Grazing EIS for wildlife use only. Livestock grazing on the Elk Springs allotment were removed in October
1092 of 1991 through a cooperative agreement between the BLM and the Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation. The
1093 Elk Springs Allotment is within a designated ACEC because of key deer and elk winter range values.

1094 In establishing the El Malpais National Monument, Congress transferred over 100,000 acres of public land
1095 formerly administered by the BLM as multiple use lands to the NPS. Public Law 100-225 provided that
1096 livestock grazing in the monument could continue until December 31, 1997, under BLM administration. Now
1097 that such use has been discontinued in the monument, the BLM has adjusted all affected grazing permits to
1098 reduce livestock numbers.

1099 Grazing has also been excluded from certain riparian areas administered by the RPFO, which are described
1100 in detail in the Final EIS for Riparian and Aquatic Habitat Management (BLM 2000).

1101 **3.11.2 Selective Management Categorization**

1102 In the 1980s, the BLM developed classification criteria to assist field offices in identifying management
1103 priorities by allotment. Allotments are placed in one of three selective management categories—maintain,
1104 improve, or custodial—based on criteria; refer to **Appendix E**.

1105 **Appendix E** outlines information including the unit each grazing allotment is located in, allotment
1106 management category, Section 3 or 15 status of each allotment, and the EIS relevant to each allotment.

1107 **3.11.3 Range Improvements**

1108 Typical rangeland improvements and the general procedures to be followed in implementing them are
1109 described in **Appendix D**. Future rangeland improvements will be designed and constructed to meet the
1110 management objectives proposed in this RMP. The extent, location, and timing of such actions would depend
1111 on the improvements needed for each allotment, allottee contributions, and BLM funding capability, and they
1112 would be developed with consideration for other resource uses.

1113 Fifty percent of all BLM grazing fees or \$10 million, whichever is greater, is allocated to the range
1114 improvement fund annually, pursuant to FLPMA Section 401. Range improvements should be consistent with
1115 multiple use management, and the objective of improvement projects should meet one of the following
1116 criteria: enhance or improve livestock grazing management, improve watershed conditions, or enhance
1117 wildlife habitat, or they should serve similar purposes (43 CFR 4100). These improvements can be both
1118 structural and nonstructural and include, but are not limited to, prescribed burns, chemical brush control,
1119 mechanical brush control, water wells, water pipelines, and fencing. Range improvement funds in the RPFO
1120 are typically allocated to the treatment of brush or invasive species with aerially applied herbicides as well
1121 as structural improvements such as water wells, water pipelines, and fencing.

1122 **Pipeline Systems**

1123 The largest well/pipeline system in the Planning Area is the Cabezon pipeline system. A test hole drilled
1124 during a period of uranium exploration produced a high output artesian well (the Homestake Well), which
1125 was subsequently developed into an extensive pipeline system. The well and pipeline system provide water
1126 for livestock to approximately 20 grazing allotments from nearly 100 miles of pipeline. At this time, the BLM

I 127 has maintenance responsibility of the well and main trunk line. Maintenance responsibility has been assigned
I 128 to the Cabezon Water User Association for the rest of the system.

I 129 **3.12 MINERAL RESOURCES**

I 130 Leasable minerals discussed in this section include the following:

- I 131 • Energy fluid minerals—oil and gas, coal bed methane
- I 132 • Nonenergy fluid minerals—carbon dioxide and helium
- I 133 • Solid minerals—coal, potash, sulfur, and sodium

I 134 Locatable mineral resources discussed in this section include the following:

- I 135 • Metallic minerals—e.g., gold, silver, base metals, and rare earth elements
- I 136 • Nonmetallic minerals—e.g., gemstones, flourspar, gypsum, perlite, and uranium

I 137 Salable mineral resources discussed in this section include sand, gravel, limestone, cinders, and building stone.

I 138 The mineral resource discussions include known prospects, mineral occurrences, mineralized areas, mining
I 139 claims, leases, material sites, and types of mineral deposits in the area of interest.

I 140 The BLM has a policy to make mineral resources available for disposal and encourage development of these
I 141 minerals to meet local and national needs. In the near future, the mining industry will have to locate its
I 142 operations farther away from populated areas, where zoning restrictions, land development regulations, and
I 143 environmental concerns discourage or prohibit mining actions. As a result, shortages of certain mineral
I 144 resources in urban and industrial areas will increase, and these resources will have to be obtained from
I 145 outside sources at a much greater cost to public users. Mineral ownership is shown on **Appendix S, Maps**
I 146 **I-2** through **I-4**.

I 147 **3.12.1 Salable Minerals**

I 148 Salable minerals include, but are not limited to, sand and gravel, cinders, scoria, non-block pumice, building
I 149 stone, limestone, common clay, and humate. These minerals must be purchased from the BLM and are sold
I 150 by the ton or cubic yard at an estimated fair-market value. Certain governmental agencies and organizations,
I 151 such as the New Mexico Highway Department, can qualify for a free use permit and are not charged for
I 152 mineral extraction on public land. Applications for mineral material sales must go through NEPA review
I 153 unless they are individual sales or free use permits from community pits and common use areas, which would
I 154 have had gone through a NEPA review prior to the individual sale or free use permit. Permit stipulations to
I 155 protect surface values are based on interdisciplinary review of the environmental impacts of the application
I 156 request. Regulations pertaining to this program are found in 43 CFR 3600. Salable mineral potential areas
I 157 are shown on **Appendix S, Map 3-8**.

I 158 The availability of BLM-administered lands for extraction of salable minerals can be measured by the number
I 159 of acres of federally owned minerals open, open with limitations, or closed to mineral material sales. The
I 160 actual amount of salable mineral development in the Planning Area can be quantified by the number of
I 161 mineral material sales and the tonnage of mineral material produced. Mineral material sales can fluctuate
I 162 from year to year and are dependent on consumer demand. The RPF0 analyzes each proposal based on
I 163 resource conflicts, regulations, and policies and through the NEPA process, on a case-by-case basis.

I 164 Sand and gravel are abundant in the Planning Area. There are several mineral material sales of sand and gravel
I 165 in the Planning Area. There are also nonfederal sand and gravel mining operations on Indian lands in the
I 166 Planning Area.

I 167 Limestone is present in Cibola, Bernalillo, southeast McKinley, and northern Valencia Counties.

1168 Scoria is known to exist in Cibola and southeast McKinley Counties, moss rock (lichen-covered sandstone)
1169 is found throughout the Planning Area, humate is known to exist within Sandoval County, baked shale (red
1170 dog or clinker) is known to exist in Sandoval County, and basalt is known to exist in Sandoval and Cibola
1171 Counties. Sandstone and other saleable minerals are known to exist throughout the Planning Area.

1172 The demand for industrial minerals (including sand and gravel) continues to rise as these mineral materials
1173 supply construction industries. Depending on the rate of future commercial and residential development in
1174 the region, it is expected that there will be continued demand for salable minerals in the Planning Area. In
1175 particular, increased demand for salable minerals is expected in Valencia County, which is predicted to be
1176 one of the fastest growing counties in New Mexico over the next 5 years. Also, on public land around nearby
1177 Albuquerque, sand and gravel deposits that meet public works construction concrete and asphalt
1178 specifications are nearly depleted. Therefore, in the future, more sand and gravel may need to be brought
1179 into the Albuquerque metropolitan area from outlying areas, some of which may include portions of the
1180 Planning Area.

1181 3.12.2 Locatable Minerals

1182 Public land is open to mineral entry unless previously withdrawn. The 1872 Mining Law allows for the
1183 location of mining claims on public land for the purpose of exploration, development, and production of
1184 minerals. Exploration, development, and filing for a mining claim are regulated under 43 CFR 3800. The
1185 RPFO's responsibility consists of completing validity exams for patent or BLM actions and review and
1186 inspection of notices and plans filed under 43 CFR 3809 regulations. Most solid minerals, other than common
1187 variety minerals, are locatable, but exceptions exist (e.g., coal, potash, sulfur, and sodium). Locatable minerals
1188 are metallic (e.g., gold and silver) and nonmetallic (e.g., gemstones and perlite).

1189 Before any disturbance associated with exploration or mining can begin, an operator must submit a notice
1190 (for exploration of 5 acres or less) or a plan of operations (for any mining activity regardless of size)
1191 describing the proposed activities, in accordance with applicable regulations.

1192 Locatable mineral potential areas are shown on **Appendix S, Map 3-9**. The availability of BLM-administered
1193 lands for a mining claim location can be measured by the number of acres of federally owned minerals that
1194 is open to or withdrawn from the location. According to the 1986 RPFO RMP/ROD (BLM 1986), all of the
1195 BLM-administered federal mineral estate in the RPFO is available for claim location, except for the SMAs
1196 that were recommended for withdrawal.

1197 Mining claims filed, maintained, and closed fluctuate at any given time. At the present time (2020), there are
1198 403 active mining claims in the Planning Area occupying approximately 8,876 acres. Very few of the active
1199 mining claims located within the Planning Area are producing locatable minerals at the present time.

1200 *Uranium*

1201 The economic feasibility of uranium development depends on the price of uranium, the availability of mill
1202 sites and transportation, and the political and regulatory framework for uranium extraction in New Mexico.
1203 In 2007, the price of uranium rose high enough (from \$60.00 to \$135.00 per pound) to make uranium
1204 economic to mine in New Mexico. Demand for uranium has dropped, along with interest in development
1205 of uranium resources. However, it is predicted that demand will increase in the future, as more alternative
1206 energy sources are needed and if the price of uranium remains high or continues to increase.

1207 New Mexico's uranium mills have been dismantled, leaving the area without a local means of processing
1208 uranium ore. A Texas-based company, Uranium Resources, Inc., announced plans in 2007 to open a new
1209 uranium mill near Grants, New Mexico. However, these plans are currently on hold. Should uranium prices
1210 rise again, the most likely area to be targeted for development is the Grants district, followed by the Rio
1211 Puerco district. The Hagen Basin is not as likely to be developed because of high production costs and low-

1212 grade ore. If prices become high enough, it may be economic to produce uranium deposits in the Hagen
1213 Basin area.

1214 Uranium deposits are most likely to be explored in the Grants district (along with associated vanadium and
1215 molybdenum in the Zuni uplift and the Rio Puerco district, southeastern Valencia and southwestern
1216 Torrance Counties, the Marquez-Bernabe Montano and Nacimiento districts, and the Hagen Basin).

1217 *Metals*

1218 The mining of metallic mineral resources is in a supply and demand market. Mining overseas has increased,
1219 and metallic minerals are being imported, resulting in less development of smaller deposits in the US. Demand
1220 is increasing. The current administration's goal is to assure the US is not dependent on foreign minerals,
1221 which could make exploration for, and mining of, metals in the Planning Area more economically viable in
1222 the future. Should prices rise high enough, some of these favorable environments could be economical
1223 enough to increase exploration and production of some locatable mineral occurrences within the Planning
1224 Area.

1225 The mining districts most likely to experience development are the Cochiti, Nacimiento, and Jemez Spring
1226 districts. The Tijeras Canyon and Placitas districts are less likely to experience development because of low-
1227 grade orebodies, regulatory obstacles, and residential expansion. Metals, including gold, silver, copper, iron,
1228 lead, zinc, and manganese, are most likely to be developed in the Zuni Uplift area (Cibola County), the Rio
1229 Puerco District (Sandoval County), the Lucero area, the Manzano Mountains area, and in the mining districts
1230 located in central Sandoval County and eastern Bernalillo County.

1231 **Nonmetals**

1232 Gypsum deposits are found primarily in Sandoval County, the Lucero Uplift, Manzano Mountains,
1233 Albuquerque Basin, and the western edges of the Nacimiento Mountains. The gypsum deposits are found
1234 primarily in the Jurassic-age Todilto Formation. There is currently one gypsum operation located within the
1235 Planning Area, which is on tribal land. The mine is located on the Pueblo of Zia land, near San Ysidro
1236 (Sandoval County). Gypsum demand has been increasing over the last few years due to the improved
1237 economy and booming construction and housing markets. A pandemic has recently stagnated the
1238 construction and housing markets but is expected to be of a short duration. Demand for the resource is
1239 expected to increase within the near future as the market construction and housing market rebounds.

1240 Fluorite and barite deposits are most likely to be explored and developed in the Zuni Uplift area (Cibola
1241 County). There should be a sustained demand for decorative rock (travertine), which is produced in Valencia
1242 County. It is probable that there will be continued claim location and extraction of travertine deposits in the
1243 Planning Area.

1244 **3.12.3 Leasable Minerals**

1245 Leasable minerals are from four categories: energy fluid minerals (e.g., oil and gas, coal bed methane, and
1246 geothermal), nonenergy fluid mineral (e.g., carbon dioxide and helium), coal, and nonenergy leasable solid
1247 minerals (e.g., potash, sulfur, and sodium). Requirements for extraction of leasable minerals from public lands
1248 are a lease and royalty payment. Leasable minerals include oil and gas, geothermal, coal, coal bed methane,
1249 oil shale, tar sands, phosphate, sodium, and potash.

1250 Oil and gas leases are sold by auction on a quarterly basis, as are leases for other fluid minerals, such as
1251 carbon dioxide and helium. Coal leases are processed in a "lease by application" procedure (see **Appendix**
1252 **H** for a more detailed description of the process by which the BLM makes leasable minerals available).

1253 The USGS designates areas prospectively valuable for geothermal energy as known geothermal resource
1254 areas (KGRAs). The New Mexico State Land Office designates favorable areas as known geothermal
1255 resource fields (KGRFs).

1256 The availability of BLM-administered lands for mineral leasing can be measured by the number of acres of
1257 federally owned minerals that are open to leasing, open to leasing with moderate constraints (controlled
1258 surface use or timing limitation leasing stipulations), open to leasing with major constraints (no surface
1259 occupancy leasing stipulations), or closed to leasing.

1260 The actual amount of leasing of federal mineral estate in the Planning Area can be quantified by the number
1261 of leases authorized and the acreage that is currently leased. As of October 2019, there are 33 active fluid
1262 mineral leases in the RPFO, all of which are in the San Juan Basin (Crocker and Glover 2019).

1263 Another indicator of leasable mineral development in the Planning Area is the number of wells that have
1264 been drilled and the amount of fluid minerals that have been produced from those wells. As of July 2019,
1265 there have been 919 wells drilled in the RPFO (Crocker and Glover 2019). There has been no development
1266 of leasable minerals other than oil and gas resources.

1267 **Oil and Gas**

1268 The primary oil and gas fields in New Mexico are located in the northwestern and southeastern parts of the
1269 state. However, there are oil and gas resources located within the RPFO. As of October 2019, there are 33
1270 active fluid mineral leases in the RPFO, all of which are in the San Juan Basin (Crocker and Glover 2019).
1271 Most of the exploration and development of oil and gas resources in the Planning Area has taken place in
1272 the northwestern portion of Sandoval County, which is on the fringe of the highly productive San Juan Basin.
1273 Small amounts of exploration and production have taken place in other areas of the Planning Area.

1274 Although there are currently no oil and gas leases in Cibola County and southeast McKinley County, there
1275 are potential reservoirs in the area (**Appendix S, Map 3-10**) that have undergone exploration in the past.
1276 There have been oil and gas shows from exploratory wells drilled in this part of the Planning Area, but there
1277 are currently no producing wells on BLM-administered mineral ownership.

1278 Very little petroleum has been produced in Bernalillo County and northern Valencia County, but there have
1279 been several exploratory drilling programs in the Albuquerque Basin between 1912 and 2019. Very little, if
1280 any, petroleum has been produced in Torrance County.

1281 There are oil and gas leases located mainly in the northwest corner Sandoval County, west and southwest
1282 of Cuba, New Mexico, within Sandoval County (**Appendix S, Map 3-10**).

1283 For details on porosity, permeability, various structural and stratigraphic trapping mechanisms, and
1284 production statistics, the reader is referred to **Chapter 6, References**, specifically, McLemore et al. 1984.

1285 Increased oil and gas exploration and development is a direct result of the price of a barrel of crude oil,
1286 which is a function of supply and demand. Crude oil demand and prices are likely to continue to increase,
1287 which, in turn, can cause more exploration in hitherto unexplored areas, potentially resulting in new oil and
1288 gas fields. Secondary and tertiary petroleum recovery from known producing and past producing formations
1289 and reservoirs should also become economically viable. Oil and gas lease sales are likely to increase within
1290 the Planning Area. Petroleum resources in the Albuquerque, Hagan, and Espanola Basins, the Nacimiento
1291 Uplift, and the Sandia Mountains, which in the past had low potential, may also become economical to mine.
1292 The proximity of the Planning Area to major transportation routes and pipeline corridors may also attract
1293 exploratory drilling.

3. Affected Environment (Mineral Resources)

1294 Future oil and gas development over the next 20 years (2020 to 2039) is projected to result in eight wells
1295 drilled per year in the Planning Area (federal mineral ownership), with the majority of development expected
1296 to occur in areas of high and medium development potential. These are located in the northern portion of
1297 the RPFO in Sandoval County, according to the RPFO reasonably foreseeable development (RFD) scenario
1298 for oil and gas leasing. As of October 2019, there are 33 active fluid mineral leases in the RPFO, all of which
1299 are in the San Juan Basin (Crocker and Glover 2019).

1300 Hydraulic fracturing (fracking) is a process used to stimulate production from oil and gas wells. Fracking
1301 techniques are particularly effective in enhancing oil and gas production from shale gas or oil formations. The
1302 development of horizontal drilling, combined with hydraulic fracturing, has made production of oil and gas
1303 from shale possible. The injection of fluid, typically water, under high pressure, which creates or enlarges
1304 fractures in the reservoir rocks, is the essential function of fracking. Depending on the rock formations, the
1305 well, and operating procedures, chemicals are also frequently added.

1306 The chemicals used in fracking can serve many functions, which include limiting bacteria growth and
1307 preventing corrosion of the well casing. Proppants such as particles of sand are usually combined with the
1308 fracking fluids, which helps keep the fractures open once the pressure from the fracturing operation is
1309 released. These fractures then become the pathways for fluid movement from the reservoir rock to the
1310 wellbore bringing the fluids to the surface. The returned fluids are known as “flowback” and “produced
1311 water” and contain the injected chemicals plus naturally occurring materials such as brines, metals, and
1312 hydrocarbons. The flowback and produced water is typically stored on-site in tanks or pits before treatment,
1313 disposal, or recycling. In some instances, the flowback may be injected underground for disposal.

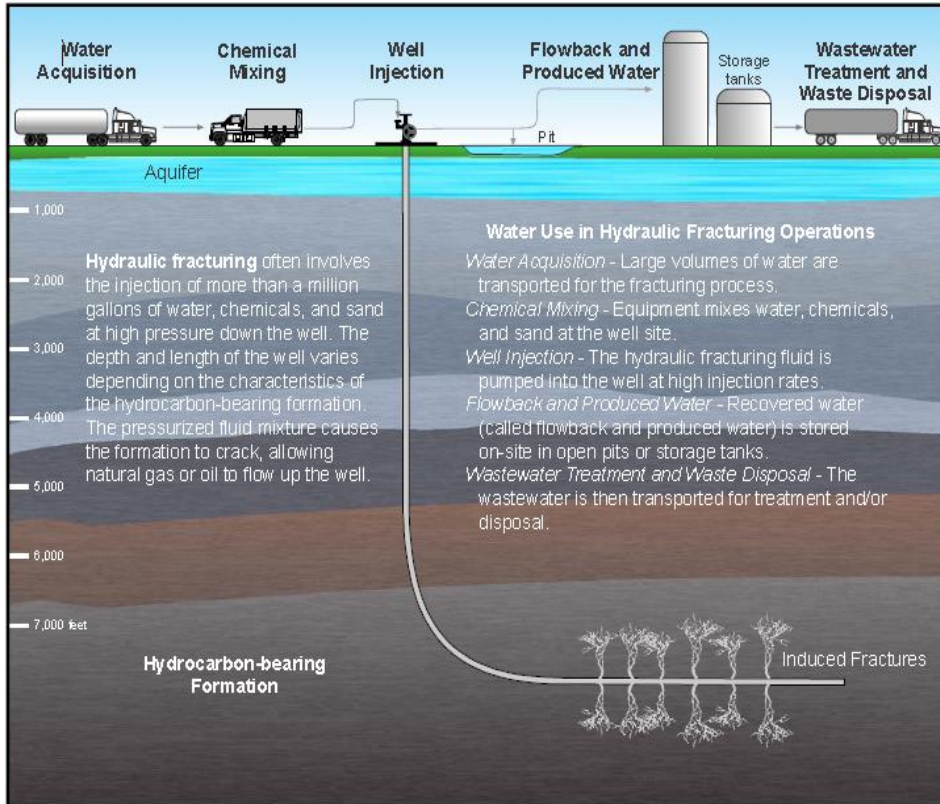
1314 In accordance with American Petroleum Institute (2009), proper well design “ensures the environmentally
1315 sound, safe production of hydrocarbons by containing them inside the well, protecting groundwater
1316 resources, isolating the production formations from other formations, and by proper execution of hydraulic
1317 fractures and other stimulation operations.”

1318 Constructing proper wells essentially facilitates the isolation of the production zone from drinking water
1319 resources. The primary elements for proper well construction include drilling the hole, installing the steel
1320 pipe (casing), and cementing the pipe in place. Once the well construction is completed the shale, coal bed,
1321 or tight sands area is hydraulically fractured to stimulate production.

1322 The vertical well sections may be drilled thousands of feet below the land surface, and the lateral section
1323 may extend 1,000 to 7,000 feet away from the well. Fracture height is important to the issue of whether or
1324 not hydraulic fracturing can affect underground sources of drinking water (USDWs). Shorter fractures are
1325 less likely to extend into a USDW or connect with natural fracture systems that may transport fluids to
1326 USDWs or existing formation fractures.

1327 The extent of a fracture is controlled by the characteristics of the geologic formation (including the presence
1328 of natural fractures), the volume and types of fracturing fluid used, the pumping pressure, and most
1329 important, the depth at which the fracturing is being performed (Nolte 1991). Non-typical shallow wells,
1330 1,000 to 2,000 feet, which develop deep vertical fractures, can propagate to shallower depths and develop a
1331 horizontal component into the USDWs or surface, creating ground disruptions (Nielsen and Hansen 1987,
1332 as cited in Appendix A: Department of Energy, Hydraulic Fracturing). **Figure 3-3** below illustrates a typical
1333 hydraulic fracturing operation.

Figure 3-3: Illustration of a Horizontal Well Showing the Water Lifecycle in Typical Hydraulic Fracturing Operation



Source: EPA 2011

Coal

Coal normally crops out in coal-bearing sedimentary rocks. Locations where coal occurs and is mineable are designated as coal fields. Deposits are ranked on quality and are based on carbon content, volatile matter and water content, hardness, and heat released during burning. Lowest to highest quality are termed lignite, sub-bituminous, bituminous, and anthracite.

There are federal no coal leases in Cibola and southeast McKinley Counties. Coal is present within this area, but it is currently uneconomical to mine due to depth and quality. Cibola County contains Cretaceous age coal-bearing outcrops that are designated as recognized fields. The coal fields here are southwestern East Mount Taylor, South Mount Taylor, northern Datil Mountains, northern Salt Lake, and southern Zuni fields. See McLemore et al. 1986 for physiographic and detailed geologic description of the coals in each field. The portion of McKinley County within the Planning Area contains a portion of the Gallup and Zuni recognized fields.

1350 There are no federal coal leases in Bernalillo and northern Valencia Counties. Coal is present within the
1351 unit, but it is currently uneconomical to mine due to thin beds, high-angle faulting, and quality. Valencia
1352 County contains Cretaceous age coal-bearing outcrops. Coal here ranks sub-bituminous A to high volatile
1353 C bituminous. Ash content is low (less than 8.0 percent) and the sulfur content is high (greater than 1.5
1354 percent; McLemore et al. 1985).

1355 There are no federal coal leases, no Cretaceous age coal-bearing rocks due to erosion or non-deposition,
1356 and no other coal-bearing units in Tarrant County.

1357 There are no federal coal leases in Sandoval County. Sandoval County contains a portion of the San Juan
1358 Basin coal fields. The coal fields here are La Ventana, northeast East Mount Taylor, northeast Rio Puerco,
1359 east Chacra Mesa, east San Mateo, and east Star Lake.

1360 Eastern Sandoval County contains the Hagan and Placitas fields in the southeastern corner of Sandoval
1361 County and the Tijeras field in northeastern Bernalillo County.

1362 An increase in demand for coal would likewise increase new coal mine development, although coal resources
1363 in the Planning Area are not suitable for economic development without a commensurate price increase.
1364 For example, the steep dip and thinness of the beds makes strip mining economically impractical in the
1365 Tijeras field, and transportation to market would need to be made available. If construction of coal-fired
1366 power plants increases, the demand for coal will also increase and leases will again be issued. Coal resources
1367 in the Planning Area are uneconomical to mine commercially at this time. There is no predicted future
1368 development for coal within the Planning Area over the next 20 years (Crocker and Glover 2019).

1369 **Geothermal**

1370 Two KGRAs have been identified by the USGS: the Baca Location #1 and San Ysidro. These are both located
1371 in Sandoval County. KGRFs have been identified by the New Mexico State Land Office in the following
1372 locations: western McKinley and Cibola Counties, the Lucero Uplift in eastern Cibola County, western
1373 Valencia County, the Rio Grande rift, and the Jemez Mountains (which include the two KGRAs).

1374 Geothermal resources will be found in areas like the KGRFs. These features are typically associated with
1375 volcanism and have a magmatic source for geothermal energy. Another source is in active tectonic
1376 sedimentary basins, which contain warm waters that circulate to great depth along major fault systems. A
1377 different system is that of hot dry rock, where water is not present. The geothermal energy is extracted
1378 from hot rock via injected water. Geothermal areas are found in various host rocks, generally late Tertiary
1379 to Quaternary in age. Although there are known geothermal resources in the Planning Area, there are no
1380 leases at this time.

1381 New geothermal resources may be discovered by drilling exploratory wells in areas of high temperature
1382 gradients or in areas of oil and gas exploratory drilling. Geothermal resources may not be economically
1383 competitive with other energy forms, as holes are very expensive to drill and distances to market are enough
1384 to add significantly to the cost (Williams et al. 2008). Exploration for and development of geothermal
1385 resources should continue, as petroleum resource costs are on the rise, creating a demand for renewable
1386 energy forms such as geothermal.

1387 **Carbon Dioxide/Helium**

1388 The Estancia Basin (eastern Sandoval County) contains carbon dioxide reservoirs that were explored from
1389 1934 to 1942. Depending upon the demand for carbon dioxide and the supply available from other resources,
1390 it is possible that the carbon dioxide resources in the Estancia Basin could be developed in the coming years.
1391 Carbon dioxide reservoirs are also located in the Nacimiento Mountains (Sandoval County), Mesita (Cibola
1392 and southeast McKinley Counties), and Valencia County, but these areas are rated as having only moderate
1393 potential.

1394 The Nacimiento Mountains of Sandoval County and the Mesita area of Cibola County have moderate
1395 deposits of helium. The development potential of these helium reservoirs is also moderate because other
1396 sources of helium are becoming limited. If demand cannot be met by other helium sources (such as the
1397 Bravo Dome in northeastern New Mexico), it is possible that exploration and development of helium in the
1398 Planning Area could occur.

1399 Helium and carbon dioxide resource development potential depends on the longevity of existing sources of
1400 these gases as well as the level of demand in the future. If demand remains high for these gases and the
1401 existing sources diminish, it is likely that development of these resources in the RPFO will occur.

1402 **Sodium/Halite**

1403 There is a high potential source location for sodium in playas located in Tarrant County, but the
1404 development potential of this mineral resource is low. There are no other sources of sodium/halite in the
1405 Planning Area. Although there are sodium/halite resources within the Planning Area, the development
1406 potential for these is likely to remain low.

1407 **Sulfur**

1408 There are sources of sulfur in the Planning Area at Sulfur Springs and San Diego, but there is low
1409 development potential for these resources.

1410 **3.13 PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES**

1411 Paleontological resources consist of any fossilized remains, traces, or imprints of organisms, preserved in
1412 the earth's crust that are of paleontological interest and that provide information about the history of life
1413 on earth (Paleontological Resources Preservation Act Section 6301; 16 USC 470aaa-1). The fossils found on
1414 public lands are considered part of our national heritage and are therefore afforded protection under the
1415 Paleontological Resources Preservation Act of 2009.

1416 Vertebrate fossils or other noteworthy occurrences of invertebrate and plant fossils are considered
1417 scientifically important by the BLM and must be administered using scientific principles and expertise.
1418 Common invertebrate and plant fossils are typically more abundant, and the BLM does not ordinarily
1419 consider them to be scientifically important.

1420 Indicators for the significance of paleontological resources are as follows:

- 1421 • Type of fossil resource present (vertebrate, invertebrate, trace, or plant)
- 1422 • Prevalence of the fossil resource in the area
- 1423 • Recognizable condition of the fossil
- 1424 • Scientific, educational, and/or recreational value of the resource

1425 The PFYC system has been developed to predict the potential for discovering scientifically important fossils
1426 during any surface-disturbing activity in specific geologic units. Based on specific geologic units, the PFYC
1427 uses a ranking of 1 through 5; PFYC 5 indicates a geologic unit that is known to contain abundant scientifically
1428 significant paleontological resources, while a PFYC 1 indicates a geologic unit that has a very low probability
1429 of containing paleontological resources. The following is a brief description of each classification's probability
1430 of containing paleontological resources:

- 1431 • **PFYC 1** – Very Low. Geologic units that are not likely to contain recognizable paleontological
1432 resources.
- 1433 • **PFYC 2** – Low. Geologic units that are not likely to contain paleontological resources.
- 1434 • **PFYC 3** – Moderate. Sedimentary geologic units where fossil content varies in significance,
1435 abundance, and predictable occurrence.

3. Affected Environment (Paleontological Resources)

- I436 • **PFYC 4** – High. Geologic units that are known to contain a high occurrence of paleontological
- I437 resources. Significant paleontological resources have been documented, but may vary in occurrence
- I438 and predictability. Surface-disturbing activities may adversely affect paleontological resources.
- I439 • **PFYC 5** – Very High. Highly fossiliferous geologic units that consistently and predictably produce
- I440 significant paleontological resources. Paleontological resources are highly susceptible to adverse
- I441 impacts from surface-disturbing activities.
- I442 • **PFYC U** – Unknown Potential. Geologic units that cannot receive an informed PFYC assignment.

I443 Development of the PFYC is based in part on known fossil occurrences and geology (see **Appendix S, Map**
 I444 **3-11**). Acreages of each class can be expected to change as more data are collected from ongoing field
 I445 surveys and inventories and as refined maps become available.

I446 The PFYC map (**Appendix S, Map 3-11**) was developed by the BLM. Since the scale of the base map is
 I447 1:500,000, the RPFO would refine the data as part of plan implementation. Ideally, the PFYC map would be
 I448 refined to the 1:100,000 scale and to the 1:24,000 scale in areas where needed. The geologic units range
 I449 from almost two billion years old to the present. Almost all fossils are found in sedimentary deposits.
 I450 Sedimentary rocks form in marine and nonmarine environments and include sandstone, siltstone, clay, and
 I451 limestone. There are caves in lava tubes in volcanic fields and limestone terrains within the Planning Area
 I452 that can serve as traps for animals; they have preserved a record of the changing conditions through the ice
 I453 ages (Lucas et al. 2005). The PFYC of both volcanic and limestone areas may be 1, 2, or 3, but cave and karst
 I454 conditions should enter into decisions.

I455 Within the Planning Area, PYFC Class 5, 4, and 3 geologic formations account for approximately 31 percent
 I456 of the total acreage, including all ownerships. About 32 percent of public land in the Planning Area is underlain
 I457 by Class 2 rock units, and Class 1 makes up 37 percent of the Planning Area (**Table 3-16**).

Table 3-16: Potential Fossil Yield Classifications in the Rio Puerco Planning Area

PFYC	Acre
1	1,381,600
2	3,244,700
3	3,661,7000
4	1,042,912
5	175,700

Source: BLM GIS 2020

I460 Although the Planning Area contains rocks as old as 2 billion years, known fossil deposits extend back to
 I461 about 300 million years, reflecting a long history of life on earth. Many major fossil bearing rock units
 I462 identified within New Mexico are present in the Planning Area. Vertebrate fossils in these sedimentary rocks
 I463 range from fish, reptiles, amphibians, dinosaurs, birds, and mammals. Rock units exposed in the Planning Area
 I464 include some important boundaries, including the transition from fish to early land dwelling animals, into a
 I465 dinosaur dominated ecosystem, through early and middle portions of the predominance of mammals. Data
 I466 contained in this section are derived from the New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science
 I467 (NMMNHS) Collections database.

I468 In the case of split estate, all paleontological resources belong to the surface owner. The BLM's obligation in
 I469 a case where a federal action may affect the paleontological resources is to ensure the action is conditioned
 I470 with appropriate paleontological mitigation recommendations to protect the interests of the surface owner.
 I471 For this reason, **Table 3-16** is not separated by surface ownership.

I472 Specific fossil resources in the Planning Area have been, and will continue to be, identified by field surveys
 I473 conducted by permitted paleontologists, including faculty at universities and curators at museums, as well as

3. Affected Environment (Paleontological Resources)

1474 by students conducting research. Additional fossil resources may be identified by consultants conducting
1475 environmental reviews of specific land use proposals and as discoveries reported by members of the public.
1476 There are five active research paleontology permits in the Planning Area, representing five different
1477 researchers. Three of these active permits are issued statewide to the NMMNHS, and active research is
1478 being conducted under these permits within the Planning Area. Student researchers are considered and
1479 encouraged to pursue research under the supervision of a qualified advisor.

1480 Trends within the RPFO are for increased use of the landscape for resource extraction, increased
1481 recreational use (both permitted and unpermitted), and decreasing funding and personnel for resource
1482 protection. Such trends are expected to have an effect on some important paleontological resources from
1483 authorized and unauthorized uses. Over the past 20 years, the BLM New Mexico has worked cooperatively
1484 with the NMMNHS. The partnership is expected to continue if personnel are present to maintain the
1485 partnership.

1486 As the public lands within the Planning Area become subject to more use for a variety of purposes,
1487 scientifically important paleontological resources might be more likely to be affected from this use. The
1488 increase of uses within key areas will require additional measures to be taken in order to manage these
1489 resources according to BLM policy and laws. New species may be discovered at any time, and even fragments
1490 of fossils may yield important information. The scientific, educational, and recreational value of any fossil
1491 must be determined with each discovery through careful examination and evaluation by a paleontological
1492 resource specialist.

1493 There are key features in the Planning Area where important fossil-bearing rock units are well exposed on
1494 the earth's surface with minimal soil development. Exposure of the rock at the surface allows for easier
1495 discovery of significant fossils. There are also some important localities known that will require monitoring
1496 and more intense management to conserve and manage these resources according to BLM policy. The RPFO
1497 will encourage continued scientific research and inventory of paleontological resources throughout its
1498 administrative area.

1499 **3.13.1 Cibola County and Southeast McKinley County**

1500 West-central New Mexico contains 364,208 acres of surface estate where the BLM has direct responsibility
1501 for management of surface resources. Cibola County and southeast McKinley County contain geologic
1502 formations ranked PYFC 4 and 3 for potential to produce significant fossil resources.

1503 **3.13.2 Bernalillo County and Portions of Cibola and Valencia Counties**

1504 Located in central New Mexico, this area contains 139,724 acres of surface estate where the BLM has direct
1505 responsibility for management of surface resources. This area contains geologic formations ranked PYFC 3
1506 and 2 for potential to produce significant fossil resources.

1507 **3.13.3 Torrance County**

1508 Located in central New Mexico, this area contains 16,356 acres of surface estate where the BLM has direct
1509 responsibility for management of surface resources. Although the sensitivity level given to this area is PFYC
1510 1 because of map scale, fossil vertebrate localities have been documented and recorded by researchers from
1511 the NMMNHS.

1512 **3.13.4 Sandoval County**

1513 Sandoval County contains key features where Cretaceous and Paleocene rocks have produced significant
1514 vertebrate fossils for over 150 years. Located in the northwestern New Mexico, Sandoval County contains
1515 465,670 acres of surface estate where the BLM has direct responsibility for management of surface
1516 resources. Sandoval County contains geologic formations ranked PYFC 5, 4, and 3 for potential to produce
1517 significant fossil resources.

1518 The San Juan Basin has been an important fossil producing area for the last two centuries and continues to
1519 produce material important to science.

1520 There are areas within the unit where active excavation of fossil resources occurs. One locality has produced
1521 important dinosaur material, and excavation has been ongoing for 17 years. Another area continues to
1522 produce important mammalian fossils that define part of the geologic time scale for the Paleocene Epoch
1523 and is the type locality for the Torrejonian Land Mammal age in North America. The excavations have been
1524 conducted by the NMMNHS.

1525 **3.13.5 Eastern Sandoval County**

1526 Located in central New Mexico, eastern Sandoval County contains 11,069 acres of surface estate where the
1527 BLM has direct responsibility for management of surface resources. These formations have been given PYFC
1528 Class 3 and 2 levels of sensitivity and have produced important paleontological resources.

1529 **3.13.6 Cibola County and Southeast McKinley County**

1530 Important vertebrate fossils, including new species of dinosaurs, have been discovered in Catron County,
1531 outside of Cibola County, and in southeast McKinley County; however, the same type rocks occur within
1532 the Cibola County area.

1533 **3.14 RECREATION AND VISITOR SERVICES**

1534 **3.14.1 Recreation Opportunity Spectrum**

1535 A recreation opportunity spectrum (ROS) inventory was conducted for the RPFO and is described in the
1536 1986 RMP. According to BLM Manual 8320, ROS is defined as a continuum used to characterize recreation
1537 opportunities in terms of setting, activity, and experience opportunities. ROS is a conceptual planning tool
1538 that applies a set of criteria to a land area's physical, social, and managerial settings to describe the existing
1539 conditions, which in combination define a land area's capability and suitability for providing a particular range
1540 of recreational experience opportunities.

1541 The ROS is subdivided into six classes that cover the full spectrum of experience opportunities: primitive,
1542 semiprimitive nonmotorized, semiprimitive motorized, roaded natural, rural, and urban. Once these
1543 opportunities have been defined, managers are able to determine which opportunities are provided and are
1544 able to assess the impacts of other resource actions on the recreation resource.

1545 The BLM assessed the ROS for the following specific management areas:

- 1546 • Azabache Station—Semiprimitive motorized
- 1547 • Cabezon Peak—Semiprimitive nonmotorized
- 1548 • Guadalupe Ruin—Semiprimitive nonmotorized
- 1549 • Ignacio Chavez—23,587 acres of primitive, 8,800 acres of semiprimitive nonmotorized, 10,761 acres
1550 of semiprimitive motorized
- 1551 • San Juan Badlands Motorcycle Endurance Trails—Semiprimitive motorized
- 1552 • Perea Nature Trail—Semiprimitive motorized
- 1553 • San Ysidro Trials Area—Semiprimitive motorized
- 1554 • White Ridge Bike Trails—Semiprimitive nonmotorized

1555 The Planning Area provides various opportunities for sightseeing, wildlife viewing, hiking, backpacking,
1556 picnicking, horseback riding, sport shooting, bird and big game hunting, rock climbing, biking, OHV use,
1557 geocaching/orienteering, camping, and solitude. A majority of the recreational uses occurring on public land
1558 are dispersed.

3. Affected Environment (Recreation and Visitor Services)

1559 RPFO management priorities are congressionally recognized areas, administratively recognized areas, and
1560 undeveloped areas currently experiencing resource damage, user conflicts, or threatening visitor safety.
1561 Management priority is also given to those areas where use exceeds current capacity and to areas near
1562 urban centers. Additionally, unique and/or scenic attractions adjoining heavily traveled highways are managed
1563 on a priority basis. Other priorities are preservation and protection of natural and cultural resources,
1564 including scenic, historic, and archaeological values and primitive environments.

1565 Special recreation permits (SRPs) are issued for competitive events, commercial use, organized groups,
1566 vending, and recreation use in special areas. The RPFO would continue to issue SRPs after the appropriate
1567 NEPA study is completed. The RPFO administers approximately 19 SRPs annually within the Decision Area
1568 (13 big game outfitting, one motorcycle race, one trials event, one llama hike, one environment education,
1569 and two Jeep tours). Recreation resources will continue to be evaluated on a case-by-case basis as part of
1570 project-level planning. Such evaluation will consider the significance of the proposed project and the
1571 sensitivity of recreation resources in the affected area. Stipulations will be attached as appropriate to ensure
1572 compatibility of projects with recreation management objectives and the BLM's policy of multiple use.

1573 As a result of the resolution of the 1986 RPFO RMP (BLM 1986), 13 areas were identified as containing
1574 important and valuable recreation values and opportunities that warrant special management attention.
1575 These 13 areas are located within the following SMAs: Historic Homesteads, Cañon Jarido, Jones Canyon,
1576 Azabache Station, Cabezon Peak, Ignacio Chavez, Elk Springs, Ojito, Pronoun Cave Complex, Continental
1577 Divide Trail, 1870s Wagon Road Trail, Petaca Pinta, and Bluewater Canyon. In the 1986 RMP, Tent Rocks
1578 and El Malpais were listed in the count of 13, making the actual number 15. Both areas now have their own
1579 RMPs. Included in the Planning Area are El Malpais NCA and Kasha-Katuwe Tent Rocks National Monument.
1580 Standalone plans exist for the management of these BLM-designated areas.

1581 As the population in the area continues to increase, the demand for recreational uses of public land and
1582 visitor services has also increased. The public has expressed interest in adopting various RPFO areas for
1583 hiking, camping, and OHV use.

1584 Some recreation activities, such as paintball, rock crawling, geocaching, and recreational shooting are
1585 beginning to pose management concerns. These uses likely will increase as the population in the Decision
1586 Area grows.

1587 **White Ridge Bike Trails**

1588 Located southwest of San Ysidro, New Mexico, the bike trail crosses a landscape of spectacular beauty and
1589 exceptional geology, meandering through the Pueblo of Zia, state of New Mexico lands, and public lands
1590 administered by the RPFO. White Ridge is named for the color of the gypsum that forms much of the mesa
1591 and majority of the bike trails. Trails were developed primarily for mountain biking; however, hikers are
1592 welcome and often find the trails as exhilarating as the bikers.

1593 **San Juan Badlands Endurance Courses**

1594 Three separate and unique loop trails were designed and implemented for the Endurance Trails SRMA
1595 competitive motorcycle race. The Endurance Trails SRMA consists of three courses, A, B, and C, which are
1596 designed solely for event use once every 3 years. Race course A is 22 miles, B is 28 miles, and C is 36 miles.
1597 All three courses are only 2 to 3 miles from each other and are located west of Cuba, New Mexico, and
1598 north of State Road 197.

1599 **San Ysidro Trials Area**

1600 Located approximately 1 mile west of San Ysidro, New Mexico, north of US 550, is the San Ysidro Trials
1601 Area, which is quite popular with hikers, mountain bike enthusiasts, and the trials bike community. The San
1602 Ysidro Trials Area is a unique slot canyon area that offers recreation for anyone with an appreciation of

3. Affected Environment (Recreation and Visitor Services)

1603 natural wonders. The entire recreation area lies at the southern tip of the Jemez Mountain range and is open
1604 for hiking, primitive camping, equestrian activities, and mechanical vehicles such as mountain bikes. The area
1605 is closed to off-road motorized vehicles, except for SRPs, which use the area for competitive and practice
1606 events, remote-controlled car rock climbing, and educational and recreational events and activities.

1607 **Perea Nature Trail**

1608 A mountain peak dominates the 1-mile Perea Nature Trail located just outside the village of San Ysidro in
1609 northwest New Mexico. The mountain highlights the Jemez Mountain Range, which is the southern start of
1610 the Rocky Mountains, which extend northward to Alaska. The Perea Nature Trail offers a short, refreshing
1611 hike. Visitors to the Perea Nature Trail may look to the southwest over the Rio Salado riverbed to view an
1612 outstanding geologic setting. Blanco Mesa, known for its unusual white surface, is used as a creative backdrop
1613 for motion pictures and photography. The high rock formations with purple hues seen in the distance are
1614 part of the Nacimiento Mountain chain and are some of the oldest rocks in the area.

1615 **Guadalupe Ruin**

1616 The Guadalupe Ruin is a prehistoric Chacoan outlier of about 45 rooms, about half of which have been
1617 excavated and stabilized. The earliest date of occupancy occurred approximately 918 CE, and by 1140 CE
1618 Guadalupe was abandoned. A second occupation occurred in the late 1200s with migrations from the Mesa
1619 Verde region. The central ruin and community lie on the western edge of the Rio Puerco Valley immediately
1620 below the confluence of the Arroyo Chico and Rio Puerco.

1621 **Ojo Azabache Old Stage Station**

1622 Located in the northern boundary area of the Ignacio Chavez SMA along County Road 25, is the old stage
1623 station at Ojo Azabache. This station served as a way stop for travelers on the route from Santa Fe to old
1624 Fort Wingate during the 1870s.

1625 **Cabazon Peak**

1626 Cabazon Peak's dramatic volcanic formation is one of the most well-known landmarks in northwest New
1627 Mexico. With an elevation of 7,785 feet, the Peak is part of the Mount Taylor volcanic field and is the largest
1628 of 50 volcanic necks rising from the Rio Puerco Valley. The peak is believed to have religious significance for
1629 the Pueblo and Navajo Indians, and remnants of their visits still exist. Cabazon, rising nearly 2,000 feet above
1630 the valley floor, is a popular area for rock climbing and scrambling. A climb to the summit provides an
1631 expansive view of the Rio Puerco Valley.

1632 **Ignacio Chavez Grant**

1633 Steep canyons and high, rugged cliffs provide rewarding challenges for the backcountry hiker within Ignacio
1634 Chavez. The Ignacio Chavez Grant was awarded to settlers in 1768 by the Spanish government for
1635 establishing communities. Because these communities were never developed, the US government later
1636 acquired the land grant. Activities such as hiking, backpacking, mountain biking (on designated routes), and
1637 horseback riding can all be enjoyed without a permit in this remote, secluded area. Hunting is also allowed
1638 but requires a license from the New Mexico Department of Game and Fish for protected species. Unless
1639 specifically designated, all roads and trails are open to mountain biking.

1640 **Continental Divide National Scenic Trail**

1641 The Continental Divide National Scenic Trail provides for high-quality, scenic recreational experiences,
1642 including primitive hiking and horseback riding, and (in some areas) mountain biking. Extending 3,100 miles
1643 between Mexico and Canada, the trail traverses landscapes primarily on public lands within 50 miles of the
1644 natural geographic feature of the divide (**Appendix S, Map 3-12**). This national scenic trail was established
1645 in 1978 through the authority of the National Trails System Act (Public Law 90-543) and is one of the
1646 outstanding resources of the National Land Conservation System.

1647 **3.15 RENEWABLE ENERGY**

1648 In some locations within the Planning Area it may be economical to produce renewable energy resources
1649 (e.g., wind, biomass, solar, and geothermal). Where feasible, BLM policy is to make possible environmentally
1650 sound development of renewable energy projects. Renewable energy resources in the Planning Area can be
1651 administered if the BLM authorizes the use of public lands for the development of various energy-generating
1652 facilities. Applications for commercial renewable energy projects are processed as ROW authorizations
1653 under Title V of FLPMA and under 43 CFR 2800. Geothermal energy is discussed in **Section 3.12.3,**
1654 *Leasable Minerals, Geothermal.*

1655 **3.15.1 Biomass Energy**

1656 Biomass is material derived from trees, shrubs, plants, agricultural crops, agricultural or forestry residues,
1657 and other plant waste that can be burned or processed into fuel to produce energy.

1658 A report prepared by the DOE and the BLM identified the Planning Area as having a fair biomass potential
1659 (BLM and DOE 2003). On public lands within the Planning Area, there currently are no commercial biomass
1660 facilities.

1661 In the Planning Area, the forecast for biomass resources is dependent on the cost of nonrenewable energy
1662 resources such as petroleum. If biomass resources become competitive with other energy resources and
1663 thereby economical to produce, new facilities would need to be constructed for processing and burning.
1664 This should lead to more biomass harvesting, especially in areas where downed trees, tree limbs, and
1665 underbrush have not been harvested or cleared.

1666 Agricultural and forested areas within the Planning Area contain biomass resources for energy production,
1667 but due to arid conditions biomass may not be as sustainable as in other states.

1668 **3.15.2 Solar Energy**

1669 A report prepared by the DOE and the BLM identified lands within the Planning Area as having large acreage
1670 with high-potential concentrations of solar power (BLM and DOE 2003). Solar energy is a renewable energy
1671 resource that has excellent potential for generating electricity in the Planning Area. Solar energy resources
1672 are classified based on the amount of solar radiation that contacts the ground surface in a specified area.

1673 Solar energy in the Planning Area ranges from 5.6 to 6.5 kilowatt-hours per square meter per day (see
1674 **Appendix S, Map 2-6947**). There are no commercial solar energy facilities currently on public lands within
1675 the Planning Area.

1676 The development forecast for solar resources in the Planning Area is directly tied to solar technology cost,
1677 suitable areas for solar, and the availability of transmission corridors. With technological advances in and
1678 mass production of solar collection equipment, costs should decrease in the long run. Cost increases for
1679 nonrenewable energy resources will also help to make solar energy more competitive in the future market.

1680 New Mexico, including the Planning Area, receives a large amount of annual sunshine. The Planning Area is
1681 well located for development of solar energy resources.

1682 **3.15.3 Wind Energy**

1683 A report prepared by the DOE and the BLM identified lands within the Planning Area as having minimal
1684 acreage with high-potential wind power density (BLM and DOE 2003). The majority of the Planning Area
1685 falls into wind power density class 1 (poor), but there are a few high elevation sites that fall into class 2
1686 (marginal) and class 3 (strong).

1687 The DOE and BLM survey of topographic and historical wind conditions has identified locations in the
1688 Planning Area where wind resources are available for development.

1689 There are no commercial wind energy facilities on public lands within the Planning Area, but there are private
1690 commercial operations. Future wind resource use is dependent on the cost of installing and operating wind
1691 resource facilities. Technological advances may decrease costs for equipment and facilities, making this
1692 resource economically competitive with nonrenewable resources.

1693 **3.16 RIPARIAN RESOURCES**

1694 Riparian-wetland areas, though they comprise a small percent of the total land base, are the most productive
1695 resources on BLM-administered land. Riparian areas make up less than 2 percent of the land base in New
1696 Mexico, but they are critical areas in relation to the total amount of land administered by the RPFO. These
1697 areas represent important migratory bird flyways and nesting areas for threatened and endangered species
1698 and have been found to contain large populations of bird species in desert areas (Hoag 2005).

1699 Riparian zones are the most critical wildlife habitats in managed rangelands. More wildlife species depend
1700 entirely on or spend disproportionately more time in this habitat than any other. The zone is also
1701 disproportionately important for grazing, recreation, fisheries production, road location and other similar
1702 developments, and water quality and quantity.

1703 The major watersheds occurring in the Planning Area are the Rio Grande and Rio Puerco. Aquatic and
1704 riparian habitats are relatively rare in the RPFO. Rivers and creeks in the Decision Area include the Rio
1705 Puerco, Las Huertas, Bluewater, Rio Senorito, Rio Gallina, Rito Leche, Rio Salado, and others. The Rio
1706 Puerco Resource Area riparian areas also include a number of springs and seeps.

1707 Riparian-wetland areas in the RPFO traverse portions of public, state, tribal, and private land, and therefore
1708 not all habitats have been completely mapped and studied. Also, due to recent land acquisitions, some
1709 riparian-wetlands have not been inventoried at all. Riparian monitoring and management emphasis is based
1710 upon the degree to which that portion of the riparian area has existing use and impact, or the potential for
1711 increased use or impact. A great deal of variation can occur between riparian zones and even within (or
1712 along) the same drainage.

1713 **Table 3-17** lists mapped riparian areas in the RPFO.

1714 Out of all inventoried/assessed riparian areas, 8 are at proper functioning condition, 11 are functioning at
1715 risk, and 4 are nonfunctional. Currently, the RPFO is actively involved in riparian restoration projects that
1716 include physical reconstruction of hydrologic flow, revegetation, exclusion of livestock, and more. These
1717 projects are aimed at bringing the above riparian areas up to PFC and/or maintaining them at that level or
1718 above. The RPFO continues to acquire new critical riparian areas through land exchanges with the state and
1719 private groups or individuals, and also manages riparian values through partnerships with federal, state, and
1720 private cooperators.

1721 Up to 90 percent of natural riparian communities in New Mexico have been lost or significantly altered due
1722 to human activity, resulting in loss of habitat for wildlife, increased/decreased streamflows, increased erosion,
1723 and altered stream channel configurations. More recently, streams and rivers have been impounded for flood
1724 control, irrigation water storage, agriculture, and municipal uses. Floodplains have been constricted and
1725 wetland areas drained for development. The resulting hydrologic changes (drop in water tables, diminished
1726 flow rates, lack of overbank flooding, and reduced in-channel scouring have decreased natural regeneration
1727 of native vegetation and allowed for uncontrolled growth of exotic, nonnative vegetation. Invasive species,
1728 especially Russian olive and saltcedar, are outcompeting native cottonwoods and willows.

1729

Table 3-17: Riparian Areas in the Rio Puerco Field Office

Riparian/Wetland Area	Area (Acres)	Length (Feet)	PFC Status
Arroyo Chico—Azabache	380	43,200	FAR—D (1998)
Arroyo Chico—Charlotte's Well	15	3,300	NF (2014)
Arroyo Chico—Chico Crossing	206	50,000	NF (1998)
Azabache Flowing Artesian Well	16	-	PFC (2014)
Bluewater Canyon	25	10,800	PFC (2014)
Cabazon Community	45	10,200	FAR—NA (2000)
Cachulie	26	11,500	FAR—NA (2000)
Cebolla Canyon	91	23,300	NF (2014)
Cebolla Spring	7.2	-	PFC (2014)
Cerros Colorados	43	12,500	FAR—NA (2000)
Chamisa Losa Spring and Canyon	0.25	-	NR
Charlotte's Well	1.5	-	PFC (1998)
Coal Creek	100	18,500	FAR—U (2000)
Guadalupe Community	77	10,500	NF (FAP) (1998)
La Lena Artesian Well	0.5	-	PFC (1998)
Las Huertas Creek	-	-	NR
Long Ridge	36	7,000	NF (FAP) (2016)
Lost Valley	103	21,600	PFC (2000)
Mound Springs	50	-	FAR—NA (2016)
Oak Spring	3	-	NR
Ojo de las Yeguas	0.25	-	NR
Ojo Frio	1.5	-	PFC (2000)
Rinconada Canyon	15	3,000	FAR—(1998)
Rio Gallina	10	2,000	PFC (2014)
Rio Salado Community	143	18,000	NF (FAP) (1998)
Rio Salado Community (Jemez Valley Irrigation)	12.6	-	PFC (1998)
Rito Leche	9.6	2,800	PFC (2015)
Road Spring	0.2	-	FAR—NA (2016)
San Luis Community	22	6,000	FAR—NA (2000)
Senorito Canyon	35	9,800	PFC (2015)
Two Bridges	30	10,000	PFC (2012)
Wilson Canyon	77	12,000	PFC (2000)
Total	1,581.6	286,000 (~55 miles)	N/A

Source: BLM GIS 2020

PFC = Properly Functioning Condition

FAR = Functional At Risk (U indicates upward trend, D indicates downward trend, NA indicates not apparent)

FAP = Functioning At Potential

NR = Not Rated

NF = Nonfunctional

N/A = Not Applicable

1730

1731

1732

1733

1734

1735

1736

1737 Several activities permitted on BLM-administered land have the potential to impact riparian resources.

1738 Threats to habitat include, but are not limited to, recreation, livestock grazing, agricultural development,

1739 water diversion and impoundment, and mineral development. The two most common issues that have led

1740 to the degradation of riparian habitat in the RPF0 are historic continuous grazing by livestock and/or wildlife

1741 and the replacement of native habitats by introduced vegetation, such as saltcedar and Russian olive.

1742 Improper livestock grazing practices in and around riparian areas may harm riparian habitat and the rich

1743 diversity of wildlife that thrives in these environments. Heavy (greater than 50 percent of annual growth)

1744 continuous grazing reduces water quality, changes stream flow, compacts and erodes soil, and affects native

3. Affected Environment (Riparian Resources)

1745 plants and animals that live in and around riparian-wetland areas. To protect critical areas, the RPFO has
1746 limited livestock access to some riparian zones, and alternate water sources have been provided.

1747 As of 2020, there have been 28 riparian areas that have been assessed for Proper Functioning Condition.
1748 Out of the 28 riparian areas assessed, 13 are properly functioning. Furthermore, 13 of the sites allow grazing
1749 by livestock, while 15 do not allow grazing by livestock. Out of those that were grazed, only 31 percent
1750 were rated at PFC, while 31 percent were either functioning at risk or nonfunctional. Out of those that
1751 excluded grazing via fencing structures, 60 percent were rated at PFC, while 33 percent were either
1752 functioning at risk, and 7 percent were nonfunctional.

1753 At least 60 projects aimed at riparian restoration and enhancement have been conducted since the 1986
1754 RMP. The majority of these projects involved riparian fencing to exclude livestock grazing. Project types
1755 included treatment of noxious weeds, cottonwood and willow pole and seed plantings, development and
1756 fencing of natural springs, construction of hydrologic structures such as retention dams, beaver
1757 reintroductions, and others.

1758 From the data described above, there is a higher occurrence of riparian-wetland areas rated at PFC in areas
1759 protected from livestock grazing than areas unfenced from grazing. From this qualitative analysis, the trend
1760 for areas protected from livestock grazing seems to be upward. Due to a lack of regular monitoring and
1761 quantitative data from the riparian-wetland areas in the RPFO, this conclusion is based on the assumption
1762 that the increased quality of areas protected from livestock grazing is a direct effect of removal of grazing
1763 (grazing as an independent variable). Without detailed monitoring data, the BLM cannot conclude that the
1764 removal of livestock grazing has in fact been the only factor contributing to this change. However, it can
1765 reasonably be assumed for analysis purposes.

1766 Currently, a number of noxious weeds treatments are ongoing within the Rio Puerco watershed. While the
1767 condition of riparian plant communities is important to the hydrologic function and water quality of these
1768 systems, it also contributes to the health of habitat for special status species, specifically the endangered
1769 southwest willow flycatcher. The goal of ongoing invasive weed projects is to develop and protect riparian
1770 ecosystems by controlling and removing invasive, nonnative vegetation, restoring native plant cover, and
1771 improving wildlife habitat for a variety of terrestrial and aquatic species.

1772 BLM biologists, range conservationists, and hydrologist in the RPFO are increasing efforts to monitor riparian
1773 areas to determine if land use plans and subsequent management actions are meeting the resource objectives.
1774 This information advises managers on the effectiveness of land use and activity plans and recommends where
1775 changes in management strategies are needed. As for the current trends in riparian resource condition in
1776 the RPFO, current management practices are addressing the threats to riparian habitat and in the past 10
1777 years have shifted management to focus on restoration and enhancement of these habitats.

1778 The geographic location, distribution, functioning status and habitat management objectives (including those
1779 of special status species) of riparian-wetland resources are key features that guide the allocation of land uses
1780 and management decisions. There are approximately 1,600 acres of riparian area described in the 2000
1781 Riparian and Aquatic Habitat Management Plan for the Albuquerque District Office. These areas, along with
1782 those not described in the document, represent important considerations for land management
1783 authorizations, including livestock grazing, recreation activities, mineral development, and potential sites for
1784 renewable energy and rights-of-way. The proper functioning condition assessment is a key feature in
1785 determining compliance with bureau policies, including the New Mexico Standards for Public Land Health.

1786 3.17 SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

1787 The Planning Area is defined by its unique history, the presence of specific industries, and the diverse cultural
 1788 identities of various groups and communities who reside in the region. As a steward of area resources, the
 1789 BLM operates within this social context and plays a principal role in the economy amid the complex array
 1790 of human concerns in the area. Public lands management decisions have direct impacts on many groups and
 1791 communities. This discussion provides insight on the connections between existing social and economic
 1792 conditions and the management of public lands in the Planning Area.

1793 3.17.1 Methodology for Analysis

1794 BLM-administered lands within the Planning Area contribute a wide range of economic values to people. For
 1795 example, market goods such as minerals, timber, livestock, and recreation generate payments to local
 1796 communities and some revenue for the federal treasury. For this analysis, county-level demographic and
 1797 economic data are provided from publicly available data sources (i.e., Bureau of Economic Analysis [BEA]
 1798 and the US Census Bureau) to present the relevant regional market data pertaining to population, housing,
 1799 income, employment, and fiscal conditions. In addition, data are provided related to current economic
 1800 contributions from key economic sectors related to public land use. These data provide the baseline
 1801 conditions relevant to the delineation of local labor markets and support the estimates of effects on local
 1802 jobs and income from changes on BLM-administered lands within the Rio Puerco RMP Planning Area.

1803 BLM-administered lands within the Planning Area also contribute nonmarket environmental values. These
 1804 are nonmonetary values held by individuals that result from experiencing the natural environment.
 1805 Nonmarket values might include recreational uses of natural resources, or the existence of particular
 1806 ecological conditions, such as untrammeled views, that do not involve market transactions. Nonmarket
 1807 goods in the Planning Area include the existence values of cutthroat trout fishing opportunities, unique
 1808 scenery, ecosystems and habitats, and outdoor recreational experiences. A qualitative description of these
 1809 values is included, following direction provided in Instruction Memorandum No. 2013-131, Guidance on
 1810 Estimating Nonmarket Environmental Value.

1811 3.17.2 Socioeconomic Study Area

1812 Social and economic impacts may extend beyond the administrative boundaries of the Rio Puerco Field
 1813 Office. In recognition of this, the geographic area (Study Area) for the social and economic impact analysis
 1814 is defined as the six-county area encompassing Bernalillo, Cibola, McKinley, Sandoval, Torrance, and Valencia
 1815 Counties in central and northwestern New Mexico. This Study Area allows for impacts to be addressed at
 1816 both the larger region and at the level of municipalities and tribal communities within the Planning Area. The
 1817 Planning Area also includes tribal lands. Data are included for relevant tribal reservation and pueblo lands as
 1818 well as Navajo Nation chapters. If a portion of a reservation or land grant is located in the Study Area,
 1819 impacts on the entire reservation or grant are assessed in order to ensure a thorough analysis of potential
 1820 socioeconomic effects.

1821 3.17.3 Community and Social Conditions

1822 *Historical and Social Setting*

1823 The Planning Area has a complex history. Central New Mexico was home to myriad social and cultural
 1824 groups long before Europeans reached the Americas, and the Planning Area has been occupied by multiple
 1825 indigenous groups for thousands of years. Before Euro-American contact, archaeological records indicate
 1826 that some indigenous groups in the area practiced sophisticated forms of sedentary agriculture and
 1827 multiregional trade. Around 200 CE, people lived in year-round pit houses and depended intimately on the
 1828 land for their food, clothing, and shelter. In the late ~~eleventh-11th~~ century, multistoried pueblos began to
 1829 appear, and soon after the Athabascan people (now called Apaches and Navajos) began to settle in the area.
 1830 Lands now administered by the BLM continue to support ancient social and cultural traditions.

Commented [AA1]: The older (2017) Census data (e.g., population, housing, E, etc.) are in the process of being updated. Updated data will be included in preliminary PRMP/FEIS version 2 for HQ/DOI review (anticipated in January 2022).

3. Affected Environment (Social and Economic Conditions)

1831 Starting in the late 1500s, Spanish settlers entered the area, establishing agricultural communities. Native
1832 Americans, including Navajo, Ute, and Apache Indians, adopted some of the Spanish practices, such as sheep
1833 and cattle herding. Wool and yarn blanket and rug production, and turquoise and silver jewelry making were
1834 also of importance. European settlement of the area that is now the Rio Puerco Planning Area began shortly
1835 after the Coronado expedition entered the middle Rio Grande Valley in 1540. The earliest route of Spanish
1836 settlement in New Mexico, El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro (an NHT), passes through the Planning Area.
1837 The Spanish authorities awarded land grants to individuals or groups of settlers, who built villages, dug
1838 irrigation ditches, and cleared fields for planting. After Mexico separated from Spain in the Revolution of
1839 1821, the new Mexican government took over jurisdiction and ownership of all Spanish lands but continued
1840 to honor Spanish land grants.

1841 Following the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo and the annexation of what is now Arizona and New Mexico by
1842 the United States in 1848, the majority of the Spanish and Mexican land grants in the annexed areas became
1843 the common property of the descendants of the original grantees. Lands outside these specific land grants
1844 gradually became controlled by the BLM and the Forest Service. In addition, in the late 1800s, the US
1845 government created reservation areas for the Navajo, Ute, and Apache Indians. On reservations, there is
1846 typically no individual landownership; all land is owned in common and is administered by the tribal
1847 government.

1848 Much of the tribal land in the Planning Area was subdivided into small parcels or allotments after the
1849 establishment of reservations. This was done under the authority of the Dawes Act of 1887, also known as
1850 the Allotment Act. The Dawes Act allowed the federal government to grant reservation lands formerly held
1851 in common for a tribe to Indian individuals, and to reclassify lands as “undeveloped” and auction off those
1852 undeveloped lands to non-Indians. The sale created surplus lands from former reservation lands. Granting
1853 ownership of these lands to developers resulted in a chaotic landownership pattern in some areas of the
1854 western United States. As a result of this allotment period, portions of the Planning Area today reflect a
1855 checkerboard pattern, where tribal lands are intermingled with fee lands (owned by both Native American
1856 and nonnative American people) and federal and state lands under various jurisdictions.

1857 Land grants by the Spanish and Mexican governments were used as a means to expand areas of settlement
1858 and control along the frontier. Most land grants were made to individuals and groups who agreed to establish
1859 farming settlements and haciendas in areas previously unsettled by Euro-Americans. As New Mexico grew,
1860 its expansion outward to the Rio Grande Valley and into the frontier was made possible through this system
1861 of land grants, which awarded tracts of land to individuals and groups who agreed to establish settlements
1862 and cultivate land along the frontier. The two major types of land grants were private grants made to
1863 individuals and communal grants made to groups of individuals for the purpose of establishing settlements.
1864 Communal land grants were also made to Pueblos for the lands they inhabited. In 1854, the US government
1865 established the office of the Surveyor General of New Mexico to ascertain “the origin, nature, character,
1866 and extent to all claims to lands under the laws, usages, and customs of Spain and Mexico.” The Surveyor
1867 General considered approximately 180 claims (excluding Pueblo grants) and confirmed 46 of these grants.
1868 However, the Surveyor General was largely unsuccessful in confirming the validity of New Mexican land
1869 grants.

1870 In 1891, the US government established the Court of Private Land Claims to adjudicate land grant claims in
1871 New Mexico and other states. Over its 13-year history the Court considered 282 claims to land grants in
1872 New Mexico and confirmed 82 of these grants. Throughout the ~~twentieth~~ 20th century, legal battles over
1873 land grant claims continued in New Mexico’s district courts (New Mexico Commission of Public Records
1874 2019b). Several families in New Mexico have remained on the same land originally granted to their ancestors
1875 for close to 400 years. The connection to the land felt among communities who participated in frontier
1876 settlement and defense made possible by these Spanish settlements is similar to the connection that Native
1877 American tribal members feel to the land. Torrez (1998) explains the importance of one such community,

3. Affected Environment (Social and Economic Conditions)

1878 the genizaro, who were comprised of “Indians from various tribes, who had, for a variety of reasons, lost
 1879 their tribal identity ...[many of whom] were captive children who had been raised in Spanish households
 1880 and been baptized, had assumed Spanish surnames, and had eventually become Hispanicized. Genizaro
 1881 settlements such as those established in Abiquiu and Tomé areas bore a significant portion of New Mexico’s
 1882 frontier defense well into the 19th century.” Subsequent American colonization, which resulted in many of
 1883 the land grants not being recognized, has led to the displacement of some communities who had historically
 1884 occupied the land and used it for their livelihoods. Landownership conflicts continue to this day within the
 1885 Planning Area. Land grant heirs and Native tribes continue to dispute ownership of several areas
 1886 administered by the RPFO.

1887 The predecessor agency of the BLM, the General Land Office, was charged with disposing of, or privatizing,
 1888 unsettled land to foster westward expansion. A significant tool in accomplishing this was the Homestead Act
 1889 of 1862, which passed only after the southern states seceded from the Union. While homesteading by Anglos
 1890 within the Planning Area began soon after the passage of the act, many early homesteads were patented by
 1891 local Hispanic families, who often homesteaded on adjacent parcels. After New Mexico acquired statehood
 1892 in 1912 and the Stock-Raising Homestead Act was passed in 1916, homesteading by Anglo settlers increased,
 1893 and peaked in the Planning Area in the 1930s. Many of these homesteaders left these lands with the start of
 1894 World War II. A combination of a return to more arid conditions, falling cattle prices after World War II,
 1895 institution of more sustainable grazing practices, and development of a feedlot cattle business led to smaller
 1896 herds on the ranges and abandonment of many small ranching homesteads established under the Homestead
 1897 Act and the Stock-Raising Homestead Act. When many of these lands returned to the public domain under
 1898 the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, families nonetheless retained a social and cultural connection to the
 1899 land. In some cases, homesteaders and their descendants visit their former homesteads and the graves of
 1900 their relatives who passed while homesteading.

1901 In 1928, oil was discovered in New Mexico, which began a boom in oil and gas development. Fossil fuels
 1902 development continues to represent a significant component of the local economy, and the region has
 1903 experienced numerous boom and bust cycles of development since the 1940s. Production levels depend on
 1904 various factors affecting output, including prices, well capacity, and both national and international demand.
 1905 Advances in hydraulic fracturing technology in the 1950s and 1960s improved recovery techniques. The next
 1906 major period of fossil fuels development occurred in the mid- to late 1970s. New Mexico’s fossil fuel energy
 1907 industry, led by oil development, made a strong recovery after the recession.

1908 Historical trends in population and ethnicity change in the six-county Socioeconomic Study Area are depicted
 1909 in **Table 3-18** below. Overall, these trends indicate a growing and diversifying population, with the largest
 1910 rates of growth over the 17-year period occurring in Bernalillo and Sandoval Counties.

1911 **Table 3-18: Population and Ethnicity in the Six-County Socioeconomic Study Area**

County	Total Population			2000–2010 Percentage Change	2010–2017 Percentage Change	2000–2017 Percentage Change
	2000	2010	2017			
Bernalillo	556,678	646,881	674,855	16.2%	4.3%	21.2%
Cibola	25,595	27,179	27,049	6.2%	-0.5%	5.7%
McKinley	74,798	70,663	72,849	-5.5%	3.1%	-2.6%
Sandoval	89,908	124,263	138,815	38.2%	11.7%	54.4%
Torrance	16,911	16,467	15,534	-2.6%	-5.7%	-8.1%
Valencia	66,152	74,554	75,845	12.7%	1.7%	14.7%
Study Area 6 Counties	830,042	960,007	1,004,947	15.7%	4.7%	21.1%
State New Mexico	1,819,046	2,013,122	2,084,828	10.7%	3.6%	14.6%

3. Affected Environment (Social and Economic Conditions)

		Percentage of Population White Alone (Non- Hispanic/Latino)		2010–2017 Percentage Change
		2010	2017	
County	Bernalillo	42.6%	39.5%	-3.1%
	Cibola	22.0%	20.0%	-2.0%
	McKinley	10.6%	9.1%	-1.5%
	Sandoval	48.1%	44.6%	-3.5%
	Torrance	56.5%	52.2%	-4.3%
	Valencia	36.6%	33.6%	-3.0%
Study Area	6 Counties	40.2%	37.2%	-3.0%
State	New Mexico	41.3%	38.2%	-3.1%

1912 Sources: US Census Bureau 2000, 2010 (2006–2010 ACS), 2017 (2013–2017 ACS)

1913 Note: US Census data on racial origin of non-Hispanic/Latino, white alone, were not available for year 2000.

1914 From 2000 to 2017, the population increased by 21.1 percent in the Study Area, attributed primarily to large
 1915 rates of growth in Bernalillo, Sandoval, and Valencia Counties between 2000 and 2010. However, during the
 1916 7-year time span from 2010 to 2017, population growth slowed to a more gradual 4.7 percent in the Study
 1917 Area overall as the rate of population growth in these counties decreased. With regard to ethnicity, the
 1918 proportion of residents living in the Study Area who identified as “White Alone (Not Hispanic or Latino)”
 1919 decreased over the 2010 to 2017 time period, reflecting larger demographic changes occurring at the state
 1920 level.

1921 **Communities of Place**

1922 *Counties and Municipalities*

1923 The Rio Puerco Field Office jurisdiction includes multiple counties and municipalities, including the largest
 1924 metropolitan area in the state of New Mexico. Counties and municipalities include the six Study Area
 1925 counties of Bernalillo, Cibola, McKinley, Sandoval, Torrance, and Valencia, and the municipalities of
 1926 Albuquerque, Belen, Bernalillo, Estancia, Grants, Moriarty, and Rio Rancho. These are described in greater
 1927 detail below.

1928 Bernalillo County—Bernalillo County was also one of the original seven counties recognized by the New
 1929 Mexico Territorial Legislature. It is the largest county in New Mexico, with a population of 674,855 in 2017
 1930 (US Census Bureau 2017), and benefits from the economic and social diversity that comes with the
 1931 Albuquerque metropolitan area. This county also includes the communities of Los Ranchos de Albuquerque,
 1932 Tijeras, and a number of unincorporated communities.

1933 City of Albuquerque—Albuquerque, established in 1706, is the center of commercial and cultural activity in
 1934 Bernalillo County. With a population of 556,718 in 2017 (US Census Bureau 2017), Albuquerque accounts
 1935 for over 82 percent of the population of the county. Albuquerque is host to some of the nation’s leading
 1936 high-tech research facilities, including Sandia National Laboratories, Intel, and the University of New Mexico.

1937 Cibola County—Cibola County borders McKinley County to the north, Bernalillo County to the east,
 1938 Catron County to the south, and Apache County, Arizona, to the west. It encompasses approximately 4,542
 1939 square miles and contained a population of 27,049 in 2017 (US Census Bureau 2017). Cibola County was
 1940 created in 1981 from the western portion of Valencia County and is the last county to form in New Mexico.
 1941 Milling, tourism, and outdoor recreation are considered important to the area economy.

1942 City of Grants—Grants is located approximately 78 miles west of Albuquerque and is the county seat of
 1943 Cibola County with a population of 9,094 in 2017. Grants began as a railroad camp in the 1880s and was a
 1944 part of the existing colonial New Mexican settlement of Los Alamos, which grew along the tracks of the

3. Affected Environment (Social and Economic Conditions)

- 1945 Atlantic and Pacific Railroad. The town originally prospered from railroad logging in the nearby Zuni
1946 Mountains, serving as a focal point for regional railways (City of Grants 2019). In the 1950s, uranium mining
1947 took off in the Grants area and continued until prices fell in the 1980s.
- 1948 McKinley County—McKinley County was established in 1899 and contains portions of the Navajo
1949 reservation and other tribal lands. The population of the county was 72,849 in 2017 (US Census Bureau
1950 2017). Prevalent industries include lumber, oil refining, coal mining, and uranium production. Uranium,
1951 vanadium, crushed stone, and perlite are also produced and are considered economically important, as is
1952 tourism. Local attractions include Navajo and Zuni art and cultural opportunities, Red Rock State Park, and
1953 the Chuska and Zuni Mountains.
- 1954 Sandoval County—The area consisting of modern-day Sandoval County was included in one of two *partidos*,
1955 or districts, created in the New Mexico Territory. Sandoval County was created in 1903, 9 years before
1956 New Mexico's statehood, from part of Santa Ana County (Sandoval County 2019). In 2017, the population
1957 of the county was 138,815 (US Census Bureau 2017). Sandoval County encompasses 3,714 square miles and
1958 includes the incorporated municipalities of Bernalillo, Cuba, Corrales, Jemez Springs, Rio Rancho, and San
1959 Ysidro; numerous unincorporated communities; all or portions of seven Indian pueblos; and all or portions
1960 of six tribal entities/lands (Sandoval County 2019). Pueblos within the county include Cochiti, Jemez, Sandia,
1961 San Felipe, Santa Ana, Santo Domingo, and Zia, as well as portions of the Navajo and Jicarilla Apache Nations.
1962 The county contains numerous sites of cultural importance depicting Puebloan, Spanish, Mexican, and Anglo
1963 histories. This rich cultural history attracts many visitors to sites such as Bandelier National Monument,
1964 Coronado and Jemez state monuments, Casa San Ysidro, the DeLavy House, and area pueblos. While
1965 tourism contributes considerably to the county economy, semiconductor manufacturing and construction
1966 are also considered economically important.
- 1967 City of Rio Rancho—Rio Rancho, located in Sandoval County, sits at an elevation of approximately 5,290
1968 feet and is the third-largest city in New Mexico (Rio Rancho 2019). In 2017, the population of Rio Rancho
1969 was 93,317 (US Census Bureau 2017).
- 1970 Town of Bernalillo—The town of Bernalillo, located in Sandoval County, is part of the Albuquerque
1971 Metropolitan Statistical Area and had a population of 8,991 in 2017 (US Census Bureau 2017). Bernalillo is
1972 set at the northwest slope of the Sandia Mountains along the banks of the Rio Grande and is located between
1973 two pueblos, Sandia Pueblo on the south and Santa Ana Pueblo on the north, creating limits to expansion
1974 beyond the current municipal boundary. Bernalillo has a long history of human occupation, with several early
1975 pueblo sites and Spanish colonial sites found in the town. The town progressed from a string of haciendas
1976 along the river in the 1600s to a commercial center of trade among the pueblos and the Mexican settlers in
1977 the 1800s (Town of Bernalillo 2019).
- 1978 Tarrant County—Tarrant County was created in 1903 from parts of Lincoln, San Miguel, Socorro, Santa
1979 Fe, and Valencia Counties. The county population in 2017 was 15,534 (US Census Bureau 2017). The county
1980 is located east of the Manzano and Sandia Mountains and includes four Mexican land grants. It is one of the
1981 state's top 10 agricultural producers. While farming and ranching are traditional livelihoods, the economic
1982 base has changed over the years with population increases. About 95 percent of residents live in the western
1983 half of the county, and a growing number of Tarrant County residents commute to Albuquerque or Santa
1984 Fe for jobs (Mid-Region Council of Governments 2019a).
- 1985 Town of Estancia—The town of Estancia is the seat of Tarrant County. It is located in the Estancia Basin,
1986 a level area surrounded by mountains and highlands. The area has been a cattle and sheep ranching region
1987 since the ~~nineteenth-19th~~ century. The town began with the arrival of the railroad around 1902. In the mid-
1988 ~~twentieth-20th~~ century beans were the principal crop (Mid-Region Council of Governments 2019b). The
1989 population of Estancia was 1,657 in 2017 (US Census Bureau 2017).

1990 City of Moriarty—Moriarty is the largest city in Torrance County and has been growing steadily since the
1991 early 1970s, largely the result of spillover from the Albuquerque metropolitan area. The community is also
1992 a popular stopping place for travelers and truckers on Interstate 40 (Mid-Region Council of Governments
1993 2019c). The population of Moriarty was 2,276 in 2017 (US Census Bureau 2017).

1994 Valencia County—Valencia County was one of the original seven counties that made up the New Mexico
1995 Territory in 1852. The county, traditionally agricultural, has become increasingly diversified; it now draws
1996 industries needing room to expand and attracted by low-cost industrial sites, easy transportation access, an
1997 available workforce, and affordable housing. The county includes Tomé, site of the University of New
1998 Mexico-Valencia campus; Peralta; Isleta Pueblo, one of the state's largest pueblos; and the state's newest
1999 incorporated community, Rio Communities. Many residents of the county, especially those located in
2000 northern Valencia County, commute to jobs in Albuquerque (Mid-Region Council of Governments 2019d).
2001 The county population in 2017 was 75,845 (US Census Bureau 2017).

2002 City of Belen—Belen is located in the Rio Grande Valley beside the Manzano Mountains in Valencia County.
2003 The city is a major transportation hub for crew changes and equipment maintenance for the Burlington
2004 Northern and Santa Fe Railway. More than 120 trains pass through the town on a daily basis. Belen is also a
2005 trade center for the area; about one-third of jobs are in retail. Government accounts for about 20 percent
2006 of all jobs, mostly with Belen Public Schools. Agriculture remains key to the area, but acreage is declining in
2007 the face of urban development (Mid-Region Council of Governments 2019e). The population of Belen was
2008 7,125 in 2017 (US Census Bureau 2017).

2009 *Tribal Reservations*

2010 The Planning Area contains Native American communities occupying reservation lands and off-reservation
2011 trust lands managed by tribal governments, including the Zuni tribe and Navajo and Jicarilla Apache Nations.
2012 A total of 13 individual Navajo Nation Chapters are located within the Planning Area. These are as follows:
2013 Baca, Bread Springs, Canoncito, Chichiltah, Church Rock, Counselor, Manuelito, Nahata Dziil, Ojo Encino,
2014 Ramah, Red Rock, Torreon, and Tsayatoh. Numerous Native American pueblos also occupy lands within
2015 the Planning Area. These include the following: Acoma Pueblo, Isleta Pueblo, Jemez Pueblo, Laguna Pueblo,
2016 Pueblo de Cochiti, San Felipe Pueblo, Sandia Pueblo, Santa Ana Pueblo, Santa Clara Pueblo, Santo Domingo
2017 Pueblo, and Zia Pueblo.

2018 **Communities of Interest**

2019 In addition to communities of place, as described above, there are multiple groups for whom management
2020 and use of public lands is of particular interest. These include recreational visitors, Native American tribal
2021 members, livestock producers, land grant communities, groups interested in resource conservation, and
2022 groups interested in resource development. Together, these groups comprise communities of interest in
2023 public lands management in the Planning Area.

2024 *Recreational Visitors*

2025 Recreational visitors to the Planning Area include residents of the region, those traveling to the area for
2026 regionally and nationally recognized recreational events, and those attracted by the warmer, dryer conditions
2027 of the Planning Area. Recreational outfitters in the area include recreational guides as well as organizers of
2028 special events that occur on an annual basis in the Planning Area. Outfitters and vendors are particularly
2029 concerned with the management directing motorized and mechanized use, the issuance of special recreation
2030 permits, and access to area roads and trails.

2031 *Native American Tribal Members*

2032 The Planning Area contains reservation land managed by tribal governments, as described above. Native
2033 Americans have a unique relationship with public lands based on traditional uses and cultural values. Tribal
2034 groups consider multiple uses of lands in the Planning Area as being essential for their survival. These uses

2035 include grazing, fuelwood, wild piñon nut and herb gathering, and hunting of both small and large game.
2036 Related to these land uses are tribal concerns about immediate access to water and other resources. The
2037 value tribal groups place on public lands includes extractive resource use as well as uses pertaining to
2038 religious, spiritual, and traditional aspects of tribal culture, all of which may be affected by BLM resource
2039 management decisions. These values are defined solely by the concerned tribes and are integral to tribal
2040 history, sense of place, and community identity.

2041 *Livestock Producers*

2042 Ranching and agriculture are a part of the Planning Area's history, culture, and economy. Ranchers face such
2043 challenges as fluctuating livestock prices, increasing equipment and operating costs, fluctuating water
2044 availability, and changing federal regulations. Additional income sources are often necessary to continue
2045 ranching, and ranchers or their family members may also work in other sectors of the economy. Agriculture
2046 and livestock grazing are historical uses of public lands in some parts of the Planning Area, and livestock
2047 producers have become accustomed to oil and gas development. The exploratory phase of oil extraction
2048 induces changes to the social setting and way of life for livestock producers, including increased traffic, more
2049 roads, and new accessibility to once inaccessible lands.

2050 *Land Grant Communities*

2051 As described above, American colonization subsequent to Spanish settlement has resulted in many of the
2052 original Spanish land grants not being recognized. As a consequence, displacement has occurred among some
2053 communities who had historically occupied the land and used it for their livelihoods. Landownership conflicts
2054 continue to this day in the Planning Area as land grant heirs claim ownership of several parcels administered
2055 by the RPFO. These communities value the connection to specific lands, which have strong historical linkages
2056 to their ancestral heritage. Of principal concern among these communities are ownership rights among
2057 descendants of those who shouldered the original burden of frontier settlement and defense.

2058 *Groups Interested in Resource Conservation*

2059 Various individuals and groups at the local, regional, and national levels are interested in how the BLM
2060 administers public lands. Many of their concerns are in regard to oil and gas development and impacts on
2061 water and air quality, wildlife, and visual quality. They value public lands for open space, wildlife, recreation,
2062 and scenic qualities, among other aspects. Nonmarket benefits include ecosystems services such as clean air
2063 and water, as well as the values of open space for the local community.

2064 *Groups Interested in Resource Development*

2065 Due to the long history of fossil fuels development in the Planning Area, sectors of the local economy are
2066 tied to fossil fuels development on public lands. Interested parties include local, regional, and national energy
2067 development companies as well as local retailers that directly support construction, drilling, and operations
2068 for the industry. In addition, local retailers that offer lodging, food, and other services to oil and gas
2069 employees have an interest in management decisions affecting the level of permitted development.

2070 **3.17.4 Demographics and Economic Conditions**

2071 ***Population***

2072 Albuquerque is the largest city in New Mexico, and it is the county seat of Bernalillo County. Albuquerque
2073 is the primary hub for most tourism- and recreation-related economic activity for New Mexico. There is a
2074 marked difference between economic and social activity within the Albuquerque metropolitan area and
2075 adjacent nonurbanized parts of the region. An analysis that focuses on county-level data would overlook
2076 these essential differences. It must be recognized that most population and economic growth and change for
2077 both Sandoval and Bernalillo Counties can be attributed to activity in the Albuquerque metropolitan area.
2078 Such an analysis would not accurately represent the nature of economic activity found in both urbanized and
2079 nonurbanized areas of the county.

3. Affected Environment (Social and Economic Conditions)

2080 Similarly, the economic character of Sandoval County is primarily buoyed by the large population and
 2081 economic activity occurring in the growing city of Rio Rancho, located near the Albuquerque metropolitan
 2082 area, in the southeastern corner of the county. In order to balance the outsized influence of these
 2083 metropolitan areas on county-level data, the following discussion reports additional data and information,
 2084 where relevant, to differentiate socioeconomic conditions more effectively within and outside these major
 2085 urban centers. Data for areas outside Rio Rancho in Sandoval County and Albuquerque in Bernalillo County
 2086 were calculated by subtracting the data for the cities from the data for the counties.

2087 Over the 17-year period from 2000 to 2017, population in the six-county Study Area experienced an
 2088 accelerating growth, with a 4.7 percent increase occurring between 2000 and 2010 and a 21.1 percent
 2089 increase during the next 7 years. This rate of growth closely matches that of the state of New Mexico over
 2090 the same period, although population growth in the Study Area has been slightly higher (21.1 percent
 2091 compared with 14.6 percent at the state level). Cities experiencing the highest rate of growth include Rio
 2092 Rancho (which grew by 80.3 percent between 2000 and 2017). Population growth has been unequally
 2093 distributed throughout the Study Area, however, with the counties of McKinley and Tarrant experiencing
 2094 slow growth marked by a negative population change (of -2.6 and -8.1 percent, respectively). Outside the
 2095 city of Albuquerque, population in Bernalillo County decreased by 6.5 percent while the city's population
 2096 increased by over 21 percent between 2000 and 2010. However, over the next 7 years both the city and
 2097 county population increased, with most population growth (16.9 percent) occurring in the county, compared
 2098 with only 2 percent in the city. Similarly, outside the city of Rio Rancho, population in Sandoval County
 2099 decreased by 3.7 percent while the city's population increased by over 69 percent between 2000 and 2010.
 2100 However, over the next 7 years both the city and county population increased, with most population growth
 2101 (23.8 percent) occurring in the county, compared with only 6.6 percent in the city (Table 3-19).

2102

Table 3-19: Population Characteristics (2010 to 2017)

Location	2000	2010	2000-2010 Percent Change	2017	2010-2017 Percent Change	2000-2017 Percent Change
Counties						
Bernalillo County	556,678	646,881	16.2%	674,855	4.3%	21.2%
Bernalillo County (excl. Albuquerque)	108,071	101,029	-6.5%	118,137	16.9%	9.3%
City of Albuquerque	448,607	545,852	21.7%	556,718	2.0%	24.1%
Cibola County	25,595	27,179	6.2%	27,049	-0.5%	5.7%
City of Grants	8,806	9,182	4.3%	9,094	-1.0%	3.3%
McKinley County	74,798	70,663	-5.5%	72,849	3.1%	-2.6%
Sandoval County	89,908	124,263	38.2%	138,815	11.7%	54.4%
Sandoval County (excl. Rio Rancho)	38,143	36,742	-3.7%	45,498	23.8%	19.3%
City of Rio Rancho	51,765	87,521	69.1%	93,317	6.6%	80.3%
Town of Bernalillo	6,611	8,320	25.9%	8,991	8.1%	36.0%
Tarrant County	16,911	16,467	-2.6%	15,534	-5.7%	-8.1%
Town of Estancia	1,584	1,655	4.5%	1,657	0.1%	4.6%
City of Moriarty	1,765	1,910	8.2%	2,276	19.2%	29.0%
Valencia County	66,152	74,554	12.7%	75,845	1.7%	14.7%
City of Belen	6,901	7,269	5.3%	7,125	-2.0%	3.2%
State of New Mexico	1,819,046	2,013,122	10.7%	2,084,828	3.6%	14.6%
Study Area	830,042	960,007	15.7%	1,004,947	4.7%	21.1%

3. Affected Environment (Social and Economic Conditions)

Location	2000	2010	2000-2010 Percent Change	2017	2010-2017 Percent Change	2000-2017 Percent Change
Native American Communities						
<i>Pueblos</i>						
Acoma Pueblo	2,802	3,011	7.5%	2,974	-1.2%	6.1%
Isleta Pueblo	2,201	2,489	13.1%	2,605	4.7%	18.4%
Jemez Pueblo	1,953	1,788	-8.4%	2,022	13.1%	3.5%
Laguna Pueblo	4,330	4,459	3.0%	4,146	-7.0%	-4.2%
Pueblo de Cochiti	507	528	4.1%	579	9.7%	14.2%
San Felipe Pueblo	2,080	2,404	15.6%	2,786	15.9%	33.9%
Sandia Pueblo	344	369	7.3%	394	6.8%	14.5%
Santa Ana Pueblo	479	610	27.3%	675	10.7%	40.9%
Santa Clara Pueblo	980	1,018	3.9%	967	-5.0%	-1.3%
Santo Domingo Pueblo	2,550	2,456	-3.7%	2,596	5.7%	1.8%
Zia Pueblo	646	737	14.1%	994	34.9%	53.9%
<i>Tribal Nations/Reservations</i>						
Jicarilla Apache Nation	N/A	3,228	N/A	3,183	-1.4%	N/A
Navajo Nation	N/A	10,107	N/A	10,296	1.9%	N/A
Zuni	6,367	6,302	-1.0%	7,532	19.5%	18.3%
<i>Navajo Chapters</i>						
Baca				813		
Bread Springs				856		
Canoncito				1,702		
Chichiltah				1,524		
Church Rock				2,637		
Counselor				815		
Lupton				933		
Manuelito				272		
Nahata Dził				2,130		
Ojo Encino				537		
Ramah				1,429		
Red Rock				1,974		
Tsayatoh				631		

2103 Sources: US Census Bureau 2000, 2010 (2006–2010 ACS), 2017 (2013–2017 ACS)

2104 Native American communities experiencing the highest rate of growth include Santa Ana and Zia Pueblos
 2105 (which experienced 40.9 percent and 53.9 percent increases in population, respectively, over the 17-year
 2106 period), while Laguna Pueblo and Santa Clara Pueblo have both experienced population losses. Overall, most
 2107 Native American communities experienced modest population growth over the 17-year period (**Table**
 2108 **3-19**).

2109 **Housing**

2110 Between 2010 and 2017, housing in the Socioeconomic Study Area grew at roughly the same rate (2.7
 2111 percent) as the state (2.9 percent). Housing units in Bernalillo County grew by 5.8 percent, with most of this
 2112 growth in the area outside the city of Albuquerque. By contrast, growth in housing in the city of Rio Rancho
 2113 (6.1 percent) outpaced that of greater Sandoval County (4.4 percent) over the same period. The highest
 2114 rate of growth in housing occurred in the city of Moriarty, which added 17.4 percent more housing units

3. Affected Environment (Social and Economic Conditions)

2115 from 2010 to 2017. The lowest rate of growth occurred in the city of Belen, which lost 3 percent of its
 2116 housing stock over the 7-year period. Vacancy rates were highest in Torrance County (29.9 percent) and
 2117 lowest in the city of Rio Rancho (7.4 percent). Among Native American communities, Acoma Pueblo and
 2118 Santa Clara Pueblo had the highest vacancy rates in the Planning Area, with 33.2 and 35.9 percent,
 2119 respectively. Santa Ana Pueblo exhibited a vacancy rate of 7.3 percent, which was notably lower than that
 2120 of the state (17.0 percent; **Table 3-20**).

2121 **Table 3-20: Study Area Household Characteristics (2010 to 2017 Comparison)**

Location	Average Household Size		Total Housing Units		% Change 2010-2017	Occupied Housing Units		Vacant Housing Units			
	2010	2017	2010	2017		2010	2017	2010	% Vacant 2010	2017	% Vacant 2017
Counties											
Bernalillo County	2.45	2.61	284,234	291,099	2.4	266,000	263,551	18,234	6.4	27,548	9.5
Bernalillo County (excl. Albuquerque)	N/A	N/A	45,068	47,697	5.8	41,670	42,432	3,398	7.5	5,265	11.0
City of Albuquerque	2.40	2.6	239,166	243,402	1.8	224,330	221,119	14,836	6.2	22,283	9.2
Cibola County	2.79	2.70	11,101	11,306	1.8	8,860	9,068	2,241	20.2	2,238	19.8
City of Grants	2.54	2.21	3,804	3,739	-1.7	3,327	3,357	477	12.5	382	10.2
McKinley County	3.22	3.76	25,813	26,163	1.4	21,968	19,764	3,845	14.9	6,399	24.5
Sandoval County	2.75	2.82	52,287	55,163	5.5	47,602	49,265	4,685	9.0	5,898	10.7
Sandoval County (excl. Rio Rancho)	N/A	N/A	18,323	19,136	4.4	15,710	15,893	2,613	14.3	3,243	16.9
City of Rio Rancho	2.74	2.79	33,964	36,027	6.1	31,892	33,372	2,072	6.1	2,655	7.4
Town of Bernalillo	2.63	2.58	3,207	3,706	15.6	2,952	3,306	255	8.0	400	10.8
Torrance County	2.52	2.47	7,798	7,990	2.5	6,264	5,598	1,534	19.7	2,392	29.9
Town of Estancia	2.55	2.32	492	555	12.8	410	430	82	16.7	125	22.5
City of Moriarty	2.55	2.62	892	1,047	17.4	750	822	142	15.9	225	21.5
Valencia County	2.73	2.74	30,085	30,894	2.7	27,500	26,985	2,585	8.6	3,909	12.7
City of Belen	2.48	2.63	3,346	3,247	-3.0	2,887	2,709	459	13.7	538	16.6
State of New Mexico	2.60	2.69	901,388	927,790	2.9	791,395	770,435	109,993	12.2	157,355	17.0
Study Area	2.74	2.85	411,318	422,615	2.7	378,194	374,231	33,124	8.1	48,384	11.4
Native American Communities											
<i>Pueblos</i>											
Acoma Pueblo	3.88	3.99	1,167	1,110	-4.9	803	742	364	31.2	368	33.2
Isleta Pueblo	2.74	2.85	1,023	1,152	12.6	910	922	113	11.0	230	20.0
Jemez Pueblo	3.85	4.6	510	495	-2.9	464	447	46	9.0	48	9.7
Laguna Pueblo	3.26	3.2	1,572	1,480	-5.9	1,340	1,236	232	14.8	244	16.5
Pueblo de Cochiti	3.36	3.68	178	188	5.6	157	159	21	11.8	29	15.4
San Felipe Pueblo	5.59	6.02	460	520	13.0	430	464	30	6.5	56	10.8
Sandia Pueblo	2.82	3.1	143	143	0.0	131	132	12	8.4	11	7.7
Santa Ana Pueblo	3.72	3.77	185	191	3.2	164	177	21	11.4	14	7.3
Santa Clara Pueblo	2.64	3.12	385	462	20.0	385	296	65	16.9	166	35.9
Santo Domingo Pueblo	5.27	5.97	501	504	0.6	466	442	35	7.0	62	12.3
Zia Pueblo	4.05	4.73	201	242	20.4	182	218	19	9.5	24	9.9

3. Affected Environment (Social and Economic Conditions)

Location	Average Household Size		Total Housing Units		% Change 2010-2017	Occupied Housing Units		Vacant Housing Units			
	2010	2017	2010	2017		2010	2017	2010	% Vacant 2010	2017	% Vacant 2017
<i>Tribal Nations/Reservations</i>											
Jicarilla Apache Nation	3.11	4.03	1,161	1048	-9.7	1,019	771	142	12.2	277	26.4
Navajo Nation	3.47	3.99	3,589	3,808	6.1	2,905	2,589	684	19.1	1,219	32.0
Zuni	4.07	5.15	1,672	1,749	4.6	1,547	1,483	125	7.5	266	15.2
<i>Navajo Chapters</i>											
Baca		4.46		279			188			91	32.6
Bread Springs		3.93		291			220			71	24.4
Canoncito		3.74		559			450			109	19.5
Chichiltah		3.77		633			420			213	33.6
Church Rock		3.98		861			642			219	25.4
Counselor		3.43		335			243			92	27.5
Lupton		3.64		390			260			130	33.3
Manuelito		2.92		127			92			35	27.6
Nahata Dziil		3.92		627			507			120	19.1
Ojo Encino		3.24		254			152			102	40.2
Ramah		2.84		635			458			177	27.9
Red Rock		3.97		684			502			182	26.6
Tsayatoh		3.63		277			173			104	37.5

Sources: US Census Bureau 2010, 2017 (2013-2017 ACS)

2122

Income Distribution and Poverty

2123 Within the Study Area, personal income was highest in Bernalillo County and lowest in Tarrant County.
 2124 Labor income totaled over \$23 billion in the Study Area, averaging nearly \$3 billion for each Study Area
 2125 county. Sandoval County had the highest percentage of labor income as a share of total personal income
 2126 (64.4 percent). By comparison, the Study Area had 58.9 percent of labor income as a share of total personal
 2127 income, which is higher compared with the state percentage of 56.7 percent. Nonlabor income as a
 2128 percentage of total income ranged from 35.6 percent to 53.7 percent among Study Area counties, compared
 2129 with 43.3 percent at the state level. For the Study Area, nonlabor income as a percentage of total income
 2130 was 41.1 percent (Table 3-21).
 2131

Employment

2132 The Study Area exhibited slightly lower labor force participation (54.3 percent) when compared with the
 2133 state (58.5 percent). Labor force participation within the Study Area in 2017 was highest in the city of
 2134 Albuquerque, at 64.1 percent, and lowest in the town of Estancia, which was 23.0 percent. Both Albuquerque
 2135 and Rio Rancho had higher labor force participation rates than their county equivalents, although Bernalillo
 2136 and Sandoval Counties exhibited higher employment than the state of New Mexico employment rate of 53.5
 2137 percent. Estancia had the highest rate of unemployment in the Study Area. While many Study Area counties
 2138 and communities exhibited higher rates of unemployment when compared with the state, unemployment
 2139 was lower than the state unemployment rate in Albuquerque, Bernalillo County, Rio Rancho, Santa Clara
 2140 and Jemez Pueblos and the city of Moriarty (Table 3-22).
 2141

2142 In 2018, the unemployment rate in Study Area counties was lowest in Bernalillo County (4.5 percent) and
 2143 highest in Tarrant County (7.6 percent). By comparison, unemployment stood at 4.9 percent in the state
 2144 of New Mexico and 4.0 percent in the US overall during the same year (Table 3-23).

2145

Table 3-21: Study Area Labor and Nonlabor Income (2017)

Location	Personal Income Total (Thousands of Dollars)	Labor Income (Net Earnings)		Nonlabor Income (Dividends, Interest, Rent, Personal Transfer Receipts)	
		Thousands of Dollars	Percentage of Personal Income Total	Thousands of Dollars	Percentage of Personal Income Total
Counties					
Bernalillo County (includes Albuquerque)	28,550,658	16,942,740	59.3%	11,607,918	40.7%
Cibola County	741,683	362,682	48.9%	379,001	51.1%
McKinley County (includes Rio Rancho)	1,947,383	967,321	49.7%	980,062	50.3%
Sandoval County	5,756,717	3,704,944	64.4%	2,051,773	35.6%
Torrance County	452,657	209,579	46.3%	243,078	53.7%
Valencia County	2,448,624	1,322,741	54.0%	1,125,883	46.0%
State of New Mexico	83,127,258	47,159,039	56.7%	35,968,219	43.3%
<i>Study Area</i>	39,897,722	23,510,007	58.9%	16,387,715	41.1%

Source: US Bureau of Economic Analysis 2016 (Table CA5N)

Notes:

All state and local area dollar estimates are in 2017 dollars.

Nonlabor income and labor earnings may not add to total personal income because of adjustments made by the BEA analysis to account for contributions for Social Security, cross-county commuting, and other factors.

Labor and nonlabor personal income data are not available for tribal nations or Navajo Nation chapters.

2146

2147

2148

2149

2150

2151

2152

Table 3-22: Study Area Employment Status 2017¹ (Population 16 Years and Over)

Location	Total Population (16 Years and Over)	Labor Force Participation Rate (Percent)	Labor Force Employed ² (Percent)	Unemployment Rate ³ (Percent)
Counties				
Bernalillo County	539,287	62.8	58.2	6.7
City of Albuquerque	442,560	64.1	59.7	6.5
Cibola County	21,252	53.8	45.2	16.0
City of Grants	7,019	52.9	46.5	12.1
McKinley County	53,706	51.5	43.2	16.1
Sandoval County	108,945	59.6	54.7	8.0
City of Rio Rancho	72,648	63.2	58.4	7.2
Town of Bernalillo	7,461	48.4	43.4	10.4
Torrance County	12,636	45.7	42.1	7.8
Town of Estancia	1,440	23.0	15.8	31.1
City of Moriarty	1,641	50.2	47.7	5.1
Valencia County	59,753	52.6	47.7	9.1
City of Belen	5,516	47.8	41.5	13.2
State of New Mexico	1,643,708	58.5	53.5	7.7
<i>Study Area</i>	795,579	54.3	48.5	10.6
Native American Communities				
<i>Pueblos</i>				
Acoma Pueblo	2,273	60.2	47.8	20.7
Isleta Pueblo	2,122	58.3	49.3	15.4
Jemez Pueblo	1,512	53	49.7	6.4
Laguna Pueblo	3,348	60.2	45.9	23.7
Pueblo de Cochiti	431	55.5	49.9	10.0
San Felipe Pueblo	1,912	51.2	40.9	20.1

3. Affected Environment (Social and Economic Conditions)

Location	Total Population (16 Years and Over)	Labor Force Participation Rate (Percent)	Labor Force Employed ² (Percent)	Unemployment Rate ³ (Percent)
Sandia Pueblo	285	59.6	53.7	10.0
Santa Ana Pueblo	532	59.4	51.7	13.0
Santa Clara Pueblo	729	50.3	47.3	6.0
Santo Domingo Pueblo	1,964	41.3	37.8	8.4
Zia Pueblo	673	67.3	51.1	24.1
<i>Tribal Nations/Reservations</i>				
Jicarilla Apache Nation	2,091	61.6	50.9	17.4
Navajo Nation	7,662	38.5	32.7	15.1
Zuni	5,946	60.6	48.4	20.1
<i>Navajo Chapters</i>				
Baca	598	52.7	39.0	13.5
Bread Springs	708	41.8	34.9	6.9
Canoncito	1,314	61.0	43.8	17.2
Chichiltah	1,181	46.7	35.9	10.8
Church Rock	1,965	52.3	41.5	10.8
Counselor	560	42.5	23.8	18.8
Lupton	789	30.5	28.6	1.9
Manuelito	217	40.6	37.8	2.8
Nahata Dził	1,460	39.6	34.7	4.9
Ojo Encino	384	45.8	31.0	14.8
Ramah	1,058	60.3	41.0	19.3
Red Rock	1,415	43.8	34.7	9.1
Tsayatoh	521	36.9	32.4	4.4

2153 Source: US Census Bureau 2017

2154 ¹American Community Survey estimates are based on data collected over 5 years. The estimates represent the average characteristics of populations and housing between January 2013 and December 2017 and do not represent a single point in time.

2155 ²Labor force employed data represent the percentage of the total population over 16 years and employed in civilian employment. Armed forces employment was less than 0.5 percent of the labor force for all populations examined and is not included in this table.

2156 ³Employment rate represents the percentage of civilian labor force employed.

2161 **Table 3-23: Socioeconomic Area of Analysis Employment Status Annual Average**
2162 **(2000–2018)**

		Bernalillo County	Cibola County	McKinley County	Sandoval County	Torrance County	Valencia County	New Mexico	US (1,000s)
2000	Employment	275,836	9,225	22,796	41,448	7,154	28,552	804,103	136,901
	Unemployment	11,456	673	1,597	1,832	374	1,390	41,652	5,685
	Unemployment rate	4.0%	6.8%	6.5%	4.2%	5.0%	4.6%	4.9%	4.2%
2005	Employment	291,412	11,538	25,159	47,553	7,188	29,068	871,248	141,710
	Unemployment	14,345	679	1,790	2,620	418	1,632	46,908	7,579
	Unemployment rate	4.7%	5.6%	6.6%	5.2%	5.5%	5.3%	5.1%	5.3%
2010	Employment	301,358	8,341	22,929	55,793	5,331	28,187	860,154	139,077
	Unemployment	25,236	896	2,511	5,108	697	2,980	75,934	14,808
	Unemployment rate	7.7%	9.6%	9.9%	8.4%	11.6%	9.6%	8.1%	10.6%
2015	Employment	304,141	8,551	21,985	58,111	4,985	27,526	873,442	148,847
	Unemployment	18,925	740	2,369	4,110	493	2,201	60,801	8,293
	Unemployment rate	5.9%	8.0%	9.7%	6.6%	9.0%	7.4%	6.5%	5.6%

3. Affected Environment (Social and Economic Conditions)

		Bernalillo County	Cibola County	McKinley County	Sandoval County	Torrance County	Valencia County	New Mexico	US (1,000s)
2018	Employment	314,530	8,366	22,111	61,416	5,176	28,584	893,823	155,764
	Unemployment	14,850	561	1,699	3,217	427	1,650	46,536	6,306
	Unemployment rate	4.5%	6.3%	7.1%	5.0%	7.6%	5.5%	4.9%	4.0%

2163 Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics 2019a, 2019b

2164 **Fiscal Conditions**

2165 *State of New Mexico Revenues*

2166 The general fund is the primary state fund from which the ongoing expenses of state government are paid.

2167 The major components of general fund revenue in New Mexico include the gross receipts tax (GRT), income taxes (both corporate and personal), and natural resource extraction revenues, which include severance taxes, rents, and royalties. See **Table 3-24**, Major Components of General Fund Revenue (2014–2018).

2168

2169

2170 **Table 3-24: Major Components of General Fund Revenue (2014–2018)**

Tax/Revenue		General Fund Year to Date Revenue Accrual (\$M)				
		2015	2016	2017	2018	2019*
Gross receipts tax	Amount	\$2,095	\$1,975	\$2,013	\$2,381	\$2,261
	% general fund	33.3%	34.3%	36.8%	39.2%	37.6%
Income tax	Amount	\$1,594	\$531	\$524	\$541	\$451
	% general fund	25.4%	9.2%	9.6%	8.9%	7.5%
General and selective sales tax	Amount	\$528	\$1,445	\$1,450	\$1,625	\$1,350
	% general fund	8.4%	25.1%	26.5%	26.8%	22.5%
Severance taxes	Amount	\$427	\$279	\$341	\$493	\$526
	% general fund	6.8%	4.9%	6.2%	8.1%	8.8%
Rents and royalties	Amount	\$584	\$437	\$507	\$676	\$1,154
	% general fund	9.3%	7.6%	9.3%	11.1%	19.2%
Total general fund revenue		\$6,285	\$5,754	\$5,475	\$6,074	\$6,007

2171 Source: New Mexico Department of Finance and Administration 2019

2172 * 2019 general fund revenues are provisional and reported as draft estimates in April 2019

2173 Notes: Severance taxes include the oil and gas school tax, oil conservation, resource excise, and natural gas processors. Due to rounding, not all values may sum to exact totals.

2174

2175 Approximately 80 percent of the general fund comes from revenue from the gross receipts and compensating taxes, selective sales taxes, income taxes, and interest earnings from the land grant and severance tax permanent funds and balances held by the state treasurer. About 40 percent of general fund revenue is attributable to gross receipts tax. General and selective sales taxes are the second-largest source of general fund revenue, historically making up about 25 percent of the total. Public education has typically received the largest share of state general funding (around 45 percent), and higher education has generally received 15 percent, making education the biggest recipient of state general funds. Health and human services has historically received about 25 percent of the general fund budget, leaving 15 percent for the rest of the state government (State of New Mexico Legislative Finance Committee 2019).

2176

2177

2178

2179

2180

2181

2182

2183

2184 Revenue has been relatively steady from 2015 to 2019, with the highest total general fund revenue over the last 5 years being reported in 2015. GRT accounts for the largest revenue source for the state and for the years shown, with income taxes and general and selective sales taxes contributing anywhere from 8 to 26 percent over the 5-year period.

2185

2186

2187

2188 Federal mineral leasing constitutes the largest portion of rents and royalties, while the oil and gas tax and taxes on natural gas processors make up the majority of revenues from severance taxes. Taken together, these revenue sources accounted for 12 to 28 percent of total state general fund revenues from 2015 to

2189

2190

3. Affected Environment (Social and Economic Conditions)

2191 2019. The full effect of oil and gas industry operations on the general fund goes beyond these categories to
2192 include production taxes, bonuses, and taxes on direct and indirect activities.

2193 *Local Government Revenues*

2194 **Gross Receipts Tax and Revenue**

2195 As described above, GRT is a major component of both state and local government revenue. The GRT rate
2196 varies throughout the state from 5.5 percent to 9.3 percent depending on the location of the business. It
2197 varies because the total rate combines rates imposed by the state, counties, and, if applicable, municipalities
2198 where the businesses are located. Businesses pay the total gross receipts tax to the state, which then
2199 distributes the counties' and municipalities' portions to them. The most recent rates and GRT collections
2200 for Study Area counties are listed in **Table 3-25**, Gross Receipts Tax Rates. It should be noted that tax
2201 rates can be higher for specific municipalities.

2202

Table 3-25: Gross Receipts Tax Rates

Location	Tax Rate (January–June, 2019)	Tax Revenue (Quarter 2 of 2019)
Bernalillo County	6.4375%	\$406,485,568.29
Cibola County	6.8125%	\$24,023,950.34
McKinley County	6.7500%	\$3,493,093.00
Sandoval County	6.3750%	\$24,321,957.71
Torrance County	6.7500%	\$24,023,950.34
Valencia County	6.8750%	\$24,321,957.71

2203 Sources: New Mexico Department of Taxation and Revenue 2019a, 2019b

2204 Note: New Mexico's state gross receipts tax rate is 5.125%.

2205 **Property Taxes**

2206 Property taxes are another substantial source of revenue for the counties in the Socioeconomic Study Area.
2207 Property tax obligations (revenue assuming 100 percent collection) and current tax rates are shown in
2208 **Table 3-26**, Property Tax Obligations (2018). Ad valorem production taxes represent tax on the assessed
2209 value of products severed and sold in a given area. Four of the six counties in the Study Area reported zero
2210 ad valorem taxes for 2018. The ad valorem tax rate is a composite of rates imposed by local taxing
2211 authorities, including counties and school districts. Production tax rates change every September. Ad
2212 valorem equipment taxes are tax on equipment used in production of oil, natural gas, carbon dioxide, and
2213 non-hydrocarbon gas. As is evident from the information presented in the table below, revenues from ad
2214 valorem production and equipment taxes within the Study Area represent minimal contributions compared
2215 with the contributions of these revenues at the state level.

2216

Table 3-26: Property Tax Obligations (2018)

Location	Residential	Nonresidential	Ad Valorem Production	Ad Valorem Equipment
State of New Mexico	\$1,078,413,786	\$574,740,204	\$135,334,315	\$31,248,054
Bernalillo County	\$505,111,116	\$168,059,410	\$0	\$0
Cibola County	\$4,022,377	\$7,656,154	\$0	\$0
McKinley County	\$8,195,853	\$19,117,372	\$5,844	\$2,042
Sandoval County	\$82,010,880	\$25,827,880	\$850,387	\$211,001
Torrance County	\$4,211,123	\$5,577,607	\$0	\$0
Valencia County	\$28,328,391	\$14,225,019	\$0	\$0

2217 Source: New Mexico Department of Finance and Administration 2019

2218 *Payments in Lieu of Taxes*

2219 Payments in lieu of taxes (PILT) are federal payments to local governments that help offset losses in property
 2220 taxes due to nontaxable federal lands within their boundaries. Congress appropriates PILT annually, and the
 2221 BLM administers disbursement to individual counties. PILT are determined according to a formula that
 2222 includes population, the amount of federal land within the county, and offsets for certain federal payments
 2223 to counties, such as timber, mineral leasing, and grazing receipts. PILT payments are transferred to state or
 2224 local governments, as applicable, and are in addition to other federal revenues, including those from grazing
 2225 fees. The Study Area counties received approximately \$5.9 million in PILT in 2019 (Table 3-27).

2226

Table 3-27: Study Area PILT (Fiscal Year 2019)

County	Total Acres	BLM Acres (% of total)	PILT Amount
Bernalillo	89,775	12,685 (14.1%)	\$221,040
Cibola	788,635	407,078 (51.6%)	\$1,943,508
McKinley	416,188	228,756 (55.0%)	\$983,855
Sandoval	908,518	504,040 (55.5%)	\$2,330,950
Torrance	161,416	19,536 (12.1%)	\$334,820
Valencia	36,037	20,132 (55.9%)	\$84,478
Total for 6 Study Area Counties	2,400,569	1,192,227 (49.7%)	\$5,898,651

2227 Source: USDI 2019

2228 **3.17.5 Key Economic Sectors**

2229 The BLM collects revenues from recreation and commercial activities that take place on the land that it
 2230 administers, and a portion of these revenues are redirected back to the state and county governments.
 2231 These revenues are collected from facilities (such as fees from campgrounds), from BLM recreation permits
 2232 (special, competitive, organized group activity, and event use permits), grazing fees, mining leases, and mineral
 2233 revenues.

2234 **Tourism and Recreation**

2235 BLM-administered land within the RPFO provides a variety of recreational opportunities. There were
 2236 approximately 213,282 visitor use days in the Planning Area in 2019, based on infrared and magnetic sensor
 2237 tracking.¹ Prior to this fiscal year, visitor use was tracked based on voluntary surveys and is therefore not
 2238 comparable.

2239 On their way to the Study Area, and once they arrive, visitors spend money on goods and services they
 2240 would spend elsewhere if these opportunities did not exist. In this manner, the opportunities on BLM-
 2241 administered lands contribute to the local economy by attracting these visitors. Comparable analyses of
 2242 expenditures reported by national forest visitors show that on average, visitors to national forests spend
 2243 about \$172 per party per trip (White et al. 2013), and the primary factor determining the amount spent by
 2244 a visitor was the type of trip taken and not the specific activity or forest visited. While providing recreational
 2245 opportunities to local residents is an important contribution, the recreation expenditures of locals do not
 2246 represent new money introduced into the economy. If BLM-related opportunities were not present,
 2247 residents would likely participate in other locally based activities, and their money would still be spent in the
 2248 local economy.

2249 **Livestock Grazing**

2250 Within the Planning Area, agriculture plays an important economic and social role; area residents identify
 2251 with the tradition, land use, and history. The most recent USDA's Census of Agriculture (USDA 2017)
 2252 reports that Torrance County was New Mexico's eleventh-largest cattle-producing county, containing 2.6

¹ Jackie Leyba, BLM, personal communication via email with Adam Lujan, BLM, and Elaine Lopez, BLM, regarding visitor use days (2015-2019) on Thursday, September 19, 2019.

2253 percent of the total state cattle inventory. All other counties in the Study Area ranked lower than
 2254 seventeenth in the state. All six counties within the Study Area had total cattle numbering 115,392, which
 2255 was 7.7 percent of the total state cattle inventory (USDA 2017).

2256 The active permitted use in the Planning Area is currently 129,815 AUMs. This is the maximum number of
 2257 AUMs that could be offered under ideal forage conditions. Actual use of AUMs has ranged between 45 and
 2258 67 percent of the active permitted use in the last 5 years due to factors such as drought, financial limitations
 2259 on operators, market conditions, and implementation of grazing practices to improve range conditions.
 2260 Grazing in the Planning Area occurs year-round, and quite a few permittees also have Forest Service permits
 2261 that they move to from June to October. **Table 3-28** provides authorized use numbers and grazing fees
 2262 collected over the last 5 years.

2263 **Table 3-28: Annual AUM Authorizations and Grazing Receipts in the RPFO**

Year	AUMs	Preferred AUMs	%Percent	Fee Per AUM	Grazing Receipts Collected
2018	90,577	129,815	70	\$1.35	\$122,279
2017	98,234	129,815	76	\$1.69	\$166,015
2016	90,235	129,815	70	\$2.11	\$190,585
2015	101,949	129,815	79	\$1.87	\$190,644
2014	103,489	129,815	80	\$1.41	\$145,919

2264 Source: BLM Rangeland Administration System 2019

2265 A thin profit margin often separates these livestock producers from negative net earnings. Often,
 2266 employment outside the ranch augments livestock producer income. Federal grazing land is particularly
 2267 valuable because of the low grazing fees charged for use of this land. In 2019, the federal grazing fee was
 2268 \$1.35 per AUM. The formula used for calculating the grazing fee was established by Congress in the 1978
 2269 Public Rangelands Improvement Act and has remained in use under a 1986 presidential executive order.
 2270 Under that order, the grazing fee cannot fall below \$1.35 per AUM per head month (HM), and any increase
 2271 or decrease cannot exceed 25 percent of the previous year's level (BLM 2020). As a consequence, the rates
 2272 the federal government applied to grazing are not meant to reflect fair market value, and rates would increase
 2273 for grazing once lands are transferred to the state. This federal land is the least expensive grazing land
 2274 available; hence, use and access are coveted by area ranchers even though additional costs are usually
 2275 incurred to use these lands. While these AUMs in the Decision Area represent a small portion of grazing in
 2276 the Planning Area counties, BLM allotments provide an important complement to ranching operations that
 2277 also occur on national forest and privately leased land.

2278 **Mineral Production**

2279 More than two-fifths of the surface acreage and about three-fifths of the minerals acreage in New Mexico
 2280 are federally administered, and the state is second only to Wyoming in the number of producing crude oil
 2281 and natural gas leases on federal land. The state has more than 6 percent of US total proved crude oil
 2282 reserves, and in 2017 it became the fifth-largest oil-producing state, accounting for 5 percent of the nation's
 2283 crude oil production (Energy Information Administration 2019).

2284 As of October 2019, there are 33 active fluid mineral leases in the RPFO, all of which are in the San Juan
 2285 Basin (Crocker and Glover 2019). In 2018, Sandoval and McKinley Counties were the only counties
 2286 producing oil and gas from BLM-administered mineral estate in the Study Area (State of New Mexico, Oil
 2287 Conservation Division 2019). Production volume within the Rio Puerco Field Office has fallen over the past
 2288 decade to less than 35,000 barrels of oil per year since 2006. It is estimated that a total of 200 wells may be
 2289 drilled in the RPFO during the 2020 to 2039 planning period, mostly within areas of high and medium
 2290 development potential in the northern portion of the field office in Sandoval County (Crocker and Glover
 2291 2019).

2292 Salable mineral material removed from the RPFO includes general stone, common variety crushed stone,
2293 construction sand and gravel, and humate. The crushed stone is most often used for highway resurfacing,
2294 while construction sand and gravel are often used for concrete or other construction purposes, such as
2295 bank stabilization. General stone is used for a wide variety of applications, including decorative purposes,
2296 while humate is used often as a soil conditioner and livestock feed amendment.

2297 **3.17.6 Nonmarket Values**

2298 Public lands in the Study Area hold a large and wide variety of nonmarket values for both residents and
2299 visitors. Nonmarket values are the benefits derived by individuals and society from the uses or experiences
2300 that are not dispensed through markets and do not require payment. For example, there are unique and
2301 specific scenic, spiritual, cultural, and natural resources on public lands in the Study Area. Individuals and
2302 communities value these very highly, for a wide variety of reasons. These values enhance the quality of life
2303 and enjoyment of place, thereby improving regional and local economic conditions. Proximity to
2304 undeveloped, natural lands and the resources they harbor, including scenic vistas and recreation and wildlife
2305 viewing opportunities, add nonmarket value to the area. Examples of nonmarket benefits available from
2306 public land resources are the enhancement value of open space and ecosystem services, as discussed below.

2307 **Social Setting and Way of Life**

2308 The Planning Area was historically based on a rural agricultural economy. As discussed in **Section 3.4.1**,
2309 Cultural History of the Planning Area, indigenous peoples, settlers of Hispanic descent, and non-Hispanic
2310 settlers have all played a role in the development of the region and continue to live in the area. As the
2311 population has increased throughout the Planning Area, the economic base has shifted away from farming
2312 and ranching. A growing workforce residing within the Planning Area now commutes to the larger
2313 metropolitan areas of Albuquerque or Santa Fe. Historically, oil and gas development has played an important
2314 role in local economies, as have other industries. In addition to energy development, mineral mining, tourism,
2315 and outdoor recreation are considered important to the area economy.

2316 In economies where rapid economic development occurs, large swings in population and associated strains
2317 on public services can be experienced. The influx of populations of people from outside the region can also
2318 result in strains on the social setting. Large population changes may alter perceptions of the friendliness,
2319 neighborliness, and trustworthiness of other residents; security; safety; and the risk of victimization by crime,
2320 and how satisfying community life is in general (Smith et al. 2001). Changes to the social setting are more
2321 likely to occur when development and the associated population change are introduced to communities that
2322 do not have a long history of economic development. Changes to the social setting can also impact the ability
2323 of different groups to adopt historical land uses. Subsistence agriculture, for instance, is of historical
2324 importance for the Native American tribal groups in the area, particularly for the Navajo. In addition, the
2325 Planning Area contains traditional cultural properties (TCPs), places that have cultural values and that have
2326 potential to be affected by development. Refer to **Section 3.4**, Cultural Resources, for a detailed discussion
2327 of traditional and sacred areas and uses within the Study Area.

2328 **Attracting Nonlabor Income**

2329 Open space can be an important contributor to the quality of life for communities next to public lands
2330 providing scenic views, recreational opportunities, and other benefits. In addition, nonmarket resources may
2331 provide indirect economic benefits. Enhancement value is the tendency of open space to enhance the
2332 property value of adjacent properties. The Decision Area may provide enhanced value to adjacent private
2333 parcels. Additionally, open space and related amenities may attract new residents, who in turn bring new
2334 sources of income to the area. Communities next to BLM-administered lands may offer a high level of natural
2335 amenities that often attract retirees and others with nonlabor sources of income, as well as sole proprietors
2336 and telecommuters who bring income from other regions into the local economy.

2337 These new residents, in turn, spur economic development. Residents who rely on nonlabor income become
2338 both a pool of customers and clients for new business and a potential source of investment capital (Haeefele
2339 et al. 2007).

2340 **Ecosystem Services**

2341 Ecosystem services are provided to all components of an ecosystem, including humans, without market
2342 costs, but rather as a function of the ecosystem itself. Examples of ecosystem services include the provision
2343 of freshwater and air, regulation of wastes, maintenance of biodiversity, formation of soil, and protection
2344 from natural hazards. Recent models have been created to assess the economic benefits of ecosystem
2345 services so that these economic values can be incorporated into the planning process. Batker et al. (2014)
2346 examined the ecosystem service contributions from the Colorado River Basin, including the subbasin of the
2347 San Juan River within the Planning Area. Following the Millennium Ecosystem Assessment approach, this
2348 study defined four main groups of ecosystem services: 1) provisioning services (goods including food, water,
2349 and materials from public lands, such as oil and gas and wood products), 2) regulating services (services from
2350 intact ecosystems, such as regulation of climate, water, soil, floods, and storms), 3) supporting services
2351 (habitat for wild plants and animals, which thereby contribute to the conservation of biological diversity),
2352 and 4) information services (services from interaction with nature, such as recreation, spiritual, aesthetic,
2353 historic, educational, scientific, and subsistence values).

2354 Maintenance or environmental restoration of lands can have economic value for local communities related
2355 to the ecosystem services provided. Maintaining or improving land and water quality would maintain or
2356 improve the value of these resources. Conversely, if land or water quality is degraded by development, the
2357 value of these commodities decreases.

2358 **3.17.7 Environmental Justice**

2359 Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-
2360 income Populations, requires that federal agencies identify and address any disproportionately high and
2361 adverse human health or environmental effects of their programs, policies, and activities on minority and
2362 low-income populations. Guidance for evaluating environmental justice issues in land use planning is included
2363 in the BLM Land Use Planning Handbook, Appendix D (BLM 2005a). Environmental justice refers to the fair
2364 treatment and meaningful involvement of all people regardless of race, color, national origin, or income with
2365 respect to the development, implementation, and enforcement of environmental laws, regulations, and
2366 policies. Fair treatment means that no group of people, including racial, ethnic, or socioeconomic groups,
2367 should bear a disproportionate share of the negative environmental consequences resulting from industrial,
2368 municipal, and commercial operations or the execution of federal, state, local, and tribal programs and
2369 policies (BLM 2005a). Guidance on environmental justice terminology developed by the president's Council
2370 on Environmental Quality (CEQ 1997) provides the following definitions:

- 2371 • Low-income population. A low-income population is determined based on annual statistical poverty
2372 thresholds developed by the US Census Bureau. For 2016, the poverty threshold was \$12,228 for
2373 an individual and \$24,563 for a family of four (US Census Bureau 2019a).
- 2374 • A low-income community may include either a group of individuals living in geographic proximity to
2375 one another or dispersed individuals, such as migrant workers or Native Americans.
- 2376 • Minority. Minorities are individuals who are members of the following population groups: American
2377 Indian, Alaskan Native, Asian, Pacific Islander, Black, or Hispanic.
- 2378 • Minority population area. A minority population area is so defined if either the aggregate population
2379 of all minority groups combined exceeds 50 percent of the total population in the area or if the
2380 percentage of the population in the area comprising all minority groups is meaningfully greater than
2381 the minority population percentage in the broader region. Like a low-income population, a minority

2382 population may include either individuals living in geographic proximity to one another or dispersed
2383 individuals.
2384 • Comparison population. For the purpose of identifying a minority population or a low-income
2385 population concentration, the comparison population used in this study is the state of New Mexico
2386 as a whole.

2387 **Low-Income Populations**

2388 Income and poverty data estimates for Study Area counties from the US Census Small Area Poverty
2389 Estimates model indicate that the percentage of the population living below the poverty level in the
2390 Socioeconomic Study Area as a whole is slightly below that of the state (17.2 percent and 19.0 percent,
2391 respectively). See **Table 3-29**, Study Area Low-Income Population Percentages (2010–2017). Poverty levels
2392 ranged from 14.6 percent in Bernalillo County to 37.8 percent in McKinley County. Bernalillo, Sandoval, and
2393 Valencia Counties were all below the state average. Similarly, estimates from 2017 indicate that Bernalillo
2394 and Sandoval Counties had household median incomes (\$51,091 and \$56,937, respectively) above the state
2395 level of \$47,086. Median household incomes in all other counties, and the Study Area as a whole (\$43,428),
2396 were below that of the state in 2017.

2397 **Minority Populations**

2398 Based on 2017 data, non-white residents made up 63 percent of the population in the Study Area, compared
2399 with 66.4 percent in the state of New Mexico. See **Table 3-30**, Study Area County Population by
2400 Race/Ethnicity (2017). At the county level, the population ranged from 47.8 percent minority in Valencia
2401 County to 90.9 percent minority in Sandoval County.

2402

Table 3-29: Study Area Low-Income Population Percentages (2010–2017)

Location	Total Population 2010	Percentage in Poverty 2010	Total Population 2017	Percentage in Poverty 2017	Median Household Income 2010	Median Household Income 2017
Counties						
Bernalillo County	646,881	11.8	674,855	14.6	\$47,481	\$51,091
Cibola County	27,179	20.1	27,049	30.1	\$37,361	\$37,753
McKinley County	70,663	26.6	72,849	37.8	\$31,335	\$31,746
Sandoval County	124,263	8.3	138,815	15.3	\$57,158	\$56,937
Torrance County	16,467	13.5	15,534	26.7	\$37,117	\$36,886
Valencia County	74,554	15.7	75,845	17.5	\$42,044	\$46,155
State of New Mexico	2,013,122	13.9	2,084,828	19.0	\$43,820	\$47,086
<i>Study Area</i>	960,007	13.0	1,004,947	17.2	\$42,083	\$43,428
Native American Communities						
<i>Pueblos</i>						
Acoma Pueblo	3,011	21.2	2,974	22.2	\$34,886	\$39,868
Isleta Pueblo	2,489	15.6	2,605	22.3	\$43,594	\$33,917
Jemez Pueblo	1,788	9.3	2,022	25.7	\$50,625	\$43,438
Laguna Pueblo	4,459	18.3	4,146	22.8	\$40,420	\$34,063
Pueblo de Cochiti	528	14.9	579	15.0	\$31,750	\$44,375
San Felipe Pueblo	2,404	19.7	2,786	27.9	\$49,205	\$53,611
Sandia Pueblo	369	21.2	394	30.0	\$43,750	\$35,833
Santa Ana Pueblo	610	8.6	675	19.3	\$45,833	\$49,688
Santa Clara Pueblo	1,018	13.2	967	27.6	\$50,500	\$28,214
Santo Domingo Pueblo	2,456	19.2	2,596	33.8	\$39,946	\$33,289
Zia Pueblo	737	22.7	994	24.4	\$37,212	\$41,136
<i>Tribal Nations/Reservations</i>						
Jicarilla Apache Nation	3,228	16.5	3,183	23.7	\$44,301	\$34,675
Navajo Nation	10,107	31.9	10,296	37.8	\$27,319	\$25,653
Zuni	6,302	30.4	7,532	31.1	\$34,844	\$35,828

Source: US Census Bureau 2010, 2017, 2019b

Notes: Median household income (MHI) for the Study Area is based on an average of MHI for all counties in the Study Area.

The percentage of the population in poverty for the Study Area is a weighted average of percentages for individual counties.

2403

2404

2405

2406

Table 3-30: Study Area County Population by Race/Ethnicity (2017)

	Hispanic or Latino Ethnicity of Any Race		White Alone		Black or African American Alone		American Indian or Alaskan Native Alone		Asian Alone		Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone		Some Other Race		Two or More Races	
	Population	Percent	Population	Percent	Population	Percent	Population	Percent	Population	Percent	Population	Percent	Population	Percent	Population	Percent
Counties																
Bernalillo County	1,004,103	48.2	795,728	38.2	37,287	1.8	181,382	8.7	28,005	1.3	956	0.0	3,915	0.2	33,452	1.6
Cibola County	334,067	49.5	266,372	39.5	16,914	2.5	26,940	4.0	15,837	2.3	403	0.1	1,923	0.3	12,399	1.8
McKinley County	10,269	38.0	5,412	20.0	271	1.0	10,593	39.2	121	0.4	0	0.0	71	0.3	312	1.2
Sandoval County	10,297	14.1	6,620	9.1	369	0.5	53,434	73.3	672	0.9	32	0.0	16	0.0	1,409	1.9
Torrance County	52,572	37.9	61,889	44.6	2,553	1.8	16,659	12.0	1,756	1.3	115	0.1	314	0.2	2,957	2.1
Valencia County	6,537	42.1	8,116	52.2	268	1.7	165	1.1	32	0.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	416	2.7
State of New Mexico	45,505	60.0	25,480	33.6	610	0.8	2,715	3.6	393	0.5	0	0.0	71	0.1	1,071	1.4
Study Area	1,417,845	45.9	1,144,137	37.0	57,662	1.9	289,173	9.4	46,423	1.5	1,506	0.0	6,239	0.2	50,945	1.6
Native American Communities																
<i>Pueblos</i>																
Acoma Pueblo	126	4.2	19	0.6	55	1.8	2,769	93.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	0.2
Isleta Pueblo	352	13.5	50	1.9	0	0.0	2,116	81.2	58	2.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	29	1.1
Jemez Pueblo	16	0.8	7	0.3	8	0.4	1,915	94.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	76	3.8
Laguna Pueblo	366	8.8	36	0.9	0	0.0	3,639	87.8	21	0.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	84	2.0
Pueblo de Cochiti	47	8.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	532	91.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
San Felipe Pueblo	7	0.3	9	0.3	0	0.0	2,770	99.4	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Sandia Pueblo	30	7.6	2	0.5	0	0.0	360	91.4	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	0.5
Santa Ana Pueblo	27	4.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	639	94.7	1	0.1	8	1.2	0	0.0	0	0.0
Santa Clara Pueblo	247	25.5	19	2.0	0	0.0	678	70.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	23	2.4
Santo Domingo Pueblo	220	8.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	2,376	91.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Zia Pueblo	42	4.2	1	0.1	0	0.0	949	95.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	0.2	0	0.0
<i>Tribal Nations/Reservations</i>																
Jicarilla Apache Nation	85	2.7	85	2.7	26	0.8	2,453	77.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	8	0.3	99	3.1
Navajo Nation	98	1.0	98	1.0	6	0.1	9,785	95.0	37	0.4	0	0.0	0	0.0	118	1.1
Zuni	61	0.8	61	0.8	0	0.0	7,340	97.5	28	0.4	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0

Source: US Census Bureau 2017 (2013–2017 ACS)

2407 **3.18 SOIL AND WATER RESOURCES**

2408 **3.18.1 Soil Resources**

2409 Soil types and properties vary within the Planning Area. Soils are formed on volcanic and sedimentary
2410 bedrock, and on water-deposited and wind-deposited sediments on the landscape.

2411 The overriding importance of stable soils on the landscape is to support vegetation. Soil properties, in
2412 combination with the precipitation and topography, are key factors in determining what vegetation types are
2413 supported. The soils support forest, woodland (piñon-juniper), brush, and grass vegetation types that provide
2414 livestock grazing, wildlife habitat, and watershed stability. Rock outcrops and rubble fields occur in many
2415 areas, which support little, if any, soil and vegetation.

2416 In a semiarid landscape typical of the RPFO, naturally occurring surface water runoff and flooding may create
2417 sheet, rill, gully, and streambank erosion on some areas of public lands. A normal degree of soil erosion
2418 caused by wind or water is expected under natural conditions, but erosion that exceeds natural rates
2419 because of land use activities is referred to as accelerated erosion, which will result in the loss of soil
2420 productivity and stability. The deposition of eroded soil particles is referred to as sedimentation and also is
2421 a natural landscape process to some degree. However, sedimentation resulting from accelerated water
2422 erosion may create water quality and channel stability problems or may destructively cover upland
2423 vegetation. Deposition from accelerated wind erosion also can suppress vegetation and produce air quality
2424 problems.

2425 In this planning document, “sensitive soil” refers to: 1) erosion-sensitive soils that have higher susceptibility
2426 to wind or water erosion, and 2) reclamation-sensitive soils that would be difficult to restore or reclaim
2427 with vegetation after drastic disturbance of the soil profile has occurred. This sensitive soil description is
2428 based on detailed soil information found in soil surveys published by the USDA Natural Resources
2429 Conservation Service in cooperation with other entities, including the BLM (USDA NRCS 2011). Due to
2430 soil mapping procedures, most soil mapping units (the individual areas outlined on soil maps) contain at least
2431 two major soil types that have different properties; the proportions of the different soils within the mapping
2432 unit are specified, but the spatial locations of the different soils are not shown. There is some overlap
2433 between the erosion-sensitive soils and reclamation-sensitive soils. Soil mapping units that are dominantly
2434 erosion-sensitive and reclamation-sensitive are depicted on **Appendix S, Maps 3-13 to 3-15**, respectively.
2435 Additional discussion of sensitive soils follows.

2436 Erosion-sensitive soils would include those with higher susceptibility to wind erosion as indicated by a wind
2437 erosion potential rating of “high” or “very high” in the soil survey. Soils that are rated as such are due to a
2438 surface layer that has a sandy particle size, high carbonate content, low organic matter content, or no coarse
2439 fragment protection. These soils occur as the dominant condition on approximately 399,000 acres of soil
2440 mapping units on RPFO-administered lands.

2441 Erosion-sensitive soils also would include those with higher susceptibility to water erosion as indicated by a
2442 water erosion potential rating of “high” or “very high” in the soil survey. Soils that are rated as such are due
2443 to unfavorable particle sizes and low organic matter content, in combination with high runoff, that have low
2444 resistance to water erosion processes. These soils occur as the dominant condition on approximately
2445 159,000 acres of soil mapping units on RPFO-administered lands. Areas that are dominantly water or wind
2446 erosion-sensitive are depicted in **Appendix S, Map 3-13 and 3-15**.

2447 Reclamation-sensitive soils would include those with a rating of “poor” for potential reclamation in the soil
2448 survey, which indicates that revegetation and stabilization are expected to be difficult and costly following
2449 drastic disturbances such as oil and gas field development, temporary road construction, or similar
2450 disturbances. This rating of the disturbed soil and its subsequent reclamation potential are based on the soil
2451 properties that affect erosion and stability of the surface and the vegetation productivity potential of the

2452 reclaimed soil. These properties include the content of sodium, salts, and calcium carbonate; reaction;
2453 available water capacity; edibility; texture; content of rock fragments; and content of organic matter and
2454 other features that affect fertility. These soils occur as the dominant condition on approximately 393,000
2455 acres of soil mapping units on RPFO-administered lands. Areas that are dominantly rated as poor reclamation
2456 potential are depicted in **Appendix S, Map 3-15**.

2457 Development of infrastructure and soil disturbance on steeper slopes (greater than 15 percent slope)
2458 generally increases the downslope water erosion potential because of increased runoff volumes and rates.
2459 This typically would be expected with permanent surface installations such as wind farms, solar arrays,
2460 pipelines, roads, communication sites, transmission lines, and oil and gas production facilities. The
2461 appurtenant access roads required for most of these would be a part of the increased runoff and erosion
2462 potential. Therefore, the effect of slope steepness on soil stability would be considered when authorizing
2463 land uses where disturbance on slopes could present increased runoff and erosion potential.

2464 **3.18.2 Water Resources**

2465 Surface water and groundwater are an important factor in public land management. The overriding
2466 importance of surface water is the support of upland and riparian vegetation through recharge of soil water
2467 and groundwater aquifers. In addition, streams and ponds provide wildlife and livestock water, and support
2468 recreation and aesthetics. Groundwater from wells and springs has been developed for public water supply,
2469 livestock, and wildlife use, and for ongoing or temporary industrial uses such as mining and road construction
2470 activities.

2471 The BLM files claims for existing water uses in accordance with applicable state and federal laws and
2472 regulations, and participates in adjudications. The RPFO holds groundwater and surface water permits and
2473 rights for livestock and wildlife watering and for public water supply.

2474 **Surface and Groundwater**

2475 The occurrence of surface water and groundwater on BLM-administered land varies considerably with the
2476 diversity in geology, topography, and climate in the Planning Area. The Continental Divide runs through the
2477 west part of the Planning Area, separating streamflow between the Rio Grande River and the Colorado
2478 River Basins. Most of the RPFO drains to the Rio Grande through the Rio Puerco, Arroyo Chico, and Rio
2479 San Jose drainages, which have the greatest acreage of BLM-administered land in the RPFO.

2480 Streams on BLM-administered lands are dominantly ephemeral or intermittent channels (normally dry
2481 washes and streambeds) that flow for brief periods only in response to rainfall and snowmelt. Runoff and
2482 streamflow may result from summertime thunderstorms, melting snow in higher terrain, and frontal system
2483 rainfall. Many perennial and intermittent streams, springs, or seeps within the Planning Area occur on higher
2484 terrain within national forest boundaries or on private lands both upstream and downstream from BLM-
2485 administered lands.

2486 Groundwater is an important resource in the Planning Area, and its distribution and quality are complex and
2487 not completely defined. The principal aquifers within the Planning Area are the Rio Grande aquifer system
2488 and the Colorado Plateau aquifers (Robson and Banta 1995). The more important groundwater discharge
2489 areas in the Planning Area are exemplified by the presence of perennial and intermittent streams and springs.
2490 A number of these water sources occur on BLM-administered lands and support riparian/wetland areas that
2491 are detailed in the EIS for riparian and aquatic habitat management (BLM 2000).

2492 BLM land management does have a direct influence on groundwater recharge in both upland and stream
2493 channel environments. Increasing infiltration is identified as an objective in the Standards for Public Land
2494 Health and Guidelines for Livestock Grazing (BLM 2001b). Riparian and upland vegetation communities are

2495 dependent upon infiltration and recharge to provide reliable amounts of shallow groundwater and soil
2496 moisture.

2497 Current estimated water use for hydraulic fracturing associated with oil or gas wells in the San Juan Basin
2498 varies by well type. During a hydraulic fracturing operation in the San Juan Basin, the average water use is
2499 0.537 acre-feet per vertical well and 4.8 acre-feet per horizontal well (BLM 2019).

2500 In the RPF0, an extensive watershed management practice in the past was to construct earthen erosion
2501 control dams and diversions. From the 1950s through the 1970s, approximately 650 dams and diversions
2502 were built to reduce peak flows and stabilize stream channels, and many of them have filled with sediment
2503 and require regular maintenance so that stored sediment is not lost downstream, and so that runoff and
2504 erosion rates remain controlled. Many of these dams/reservoirs continue to serve as a source for livestock
2505 and wildlife water.

2506 The occurrence of 100-year floodplains as designated by the Federal Emergency Management Agency
2507 (FEMA) is a key feature in complying with the Executive Order 11988, Floodplain Management. Digital data
2508 for these areas were available for Sandoval, McKinley, and Bernalillo Counties, which show that there
2509 currently are 10,769 acres of 100-year floodplains on BLM-administered lands for these three counties.
2510 These 100-year floodplains include major streams, such as the Rio Puerco, Arroyo Chico, and the Rio San
2511 Jose. In addition, active floodplains, defined as the low-lying land surface adjacent to a stream that is flooded
2512 at least once or twice (on average) every 3 years (Prichard 1999, 1998), are associated with nearly all
2513 identifiable streams such as those depicted in the National Hydrologic Dataset (US Geological Survey 2019).
2514 An acreage figure for active floodplains on the Planning Area is not readily known because this is not usually
2515 mapped for channels. Both kinds of floodplains areas are important considerations for land management
2516 authorizations, including but not limited to ROWs and potential sites for renewable energy facilities.

2517 **Water Quality**

2518 The BLM complies with applicable water quality laws, chiefly the federal Clean Water Act, and therefore
2519 protection and improvement of water quality is a primary goal for the BLM. Water quality protection and
2520 improvement on BLM-administered land is achieved mainly through the implementation of BMPs. BMPs are
2521 implemented in land management actions that are carried out by the BLM (e.g., vegetation management
2522 projects), as well as in actions that are authorized on BLM-administered land but are conducted by another
2523 party (e.g., ROW developments).

2524 The NMED assesses and monitors water quality under the Clean Water Act and designates surface waters
2525 that are not meeting water quality standards in the CWA Section 303(d) List of Impaired Waterbodies
2526 (NMED [20182016c](#)). Impaired waters within the Planning Area are generally perennial streams that are
2527 upstream from BLM-administered land, or are the major perennial rivers, such as many reaches of the Rio
2528 Grande. Groundwater protection is achieved largely through State of New Mexico drilling regulations for
2529 water wells and oil and gas wells, and by controlling surface pollution that could migrate to groundwater.

2530 In addition to the many erosion control structures built from the 1950s through the 1970s (as previously
2531 described), watershed protection and improvement in the RPF0 continues through implementation of BMPs
2532 and watershed restoration and stabilization projects. Other agencies and watershed interest groups, as well
2533 as the BLM, have focused on planning and project efforts to improve watershed conditions, especially in the
2534 Rio Puerco watershed. Current management activities include fuels and vegetation treatments, grazing
2535 management actions, transportation management, and erosion control projects such as stream stabilization
2536 and restoration of disturbed areas (e.g., unused/unneeded dirt roadbeds).

2537 **Trends**

2538 Surface water quality and watershed health in the Planning Area are improving over time through continuing
2539 implementation of both regulatory and nonregulatory programs. In the Planning Area, voluntary water quality
2540 improvement projects are funded by programs such as the CWA Section 319 grants, public land management
2541 agency efforts, and private land initiatives (e.g., USDA NRCS landowner programs). The designation of
2542 impaired water bodies by NMED on the CWA Section §303(d) List of Impaired Waterbodies will be potential
2543 key areas for management attention if they are on BLM-administered lands or if public lands are tributary to
2544 these waters. The BLM New Mexico Standards for Public Land Health and Guidelines for Livestock Grazing
2545 Management includes erosion assessments to inform and guide management for the protection or
2546 improvement of water quality and watershed health.

2547 Surface water quality is probably most vulnerable to increased urbanization, conversion of rangeland to
2548 suburbs, and development of more roads. Increased runoff associated with these factors usually increases
2549 erosion from uplands and stream channels and increases turbidity and sedimentation. Urban and suburban
2550 surface water quality issues might increasingly be a factor in public land management decisions where public
2551 lands are in close proximity to these areas.

2552 In the Planning Area, surface water supplies always are subject to climatic conditions. Groundwater
2553 withdrawals for public water supply and agricultural irrigation represent the largest current water use in the
2554 Rio Grande corridor (New Mexico Office of the State Engineer 2017). Increased withdrawals for public
2555 water supply represent the largest potential groundwater demand in the middle Rio Grande region, and
2556 population increases here already have caused dramatic increases in groundwater withdrawals from the
2557 aquifer system, resulting in large groundwater level declines (Mid-Region Council of Governments 2018).

2558 The use of groundwater from nonpublic lands adjacent to public land has not yet presented apparent
2559 problems. Under current RPF0 management, the supply and quality of water, both surface and underground,
2560 have not been identified as major limiting factors for public land management. It is likely that there will be
2561 growing interest in surface and groundwater on the public lands corresponding with regional growth and
2562 increasing use of the public lands.

2563 **3.19 SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS**

2564 Special designations include areas provided special management prescriptions to protect certain significant
2565 values, congressional designations, or other administrative or executive designation giving emphasis to
2566 significant resources or activities. Such designations within the Planning Area include ACECs, SMAs, WSRs,
2567 WSAs, and Wilderness. Many of these areas are currently designated, while other areas have been
2568 determined to qualify for special management subsequent to previous land use planning efforts.

2569 **3.19.1 Wilderness and Wilderness Study Areas**

2570 Wilderness characteristics are defined by sufficient size, naturalness, and either outstanding opportunities
2571 for solitude or primitive and unconfined recreation. In addition, Wilderness may also possess supplemental
2572 values.

2573 **Wilderness**

2574 One designated Wilderness is located within the Planning Area: Ojito Wilderness (11,183 acres). Only
2575 Congress may designate Wilderness areas.

2576 The Ojito Wilderness Act was signed into law on October 27, 2005. The Ojito Wilderness includes 11,823
2577 acres of public land, with approximately 160 acres of private land included as inholdings, as well as 116 acres
2578 still in VSA status. The Wilderness is located in Sandoval County, approximately 5 miles southwest of San
2579 Ysidro, New Mexico. Mesas, cuestras, rock terraces, retreating escarpments, canyons, arroyos, and badlands
2580 all make up the dramatic landscape of the Wilderness. The natural qualities of the area are highlighted by

2581 multicolored rock formations, sculptured badlands, and expansive plateaus and mesa tops. The scenic values
2582 of these diverse landforms and close proximity to the population centers of Albuquerque and Santa Fe
2583 contribute to the area's outstanding opportunities for solitude and primitive and unconfined recreation. The
2584 cultural resources include Archaic and other prehistoric and historic sites. Paleontological sites include fossil
2585 resources, including petrified wood, plant fragments, mollusks, and dinosaur bones. Fossils of a large
2586 *Seismosaurus halli* were discovered here in 1979 and removed in 1985. In addition, rare plant species are
2587 found in the Ojito Wilderness.

2588 A Wilderness management plan for the Ojito Wilderness will be prepared when the Rio Puerco RMP is
2589 complete.

2590 **Wilderness Study Areas**

2591 The BLM was authorized to consider areas under its management for Wilderness designation upon passage
2592 of FLPMA in 1976. An inventory was conducted in 1980 that identified which areas met the wilderness
2593 criteria of naturalness and ability to provide an outstanding opportunity for solitude or primitive and
2594 unconfined recreation. These areas must also be 5,000 acres or larger in size. The 1980 inventory resulted
2595 in the designation of eight WSAs. A portion of the Ojito WSA was later designated as a Wilderness, while
2596 the others remain in WSA status.

2597 There are eight WSAs for a total of 86,800 acres in the Planning Area (**Appendix S, Map 2-8162**):

- 2598 • Cabezon WSA, NM-010-022 (8,200 acres)
- 2599 • Chamisa WSA, NM-010-021 (14,500 acres)
- 2600 • Ignacio Chavez WSA, NM-010-020 (32,200 acres)
- 2601 • La Lena WSA, NM-010-063A (10,200 acres)
- 2602 • Petaca Pinta WSA, NM-010-014 (11,700 acres)
- 2603 • Empedrado WSA, NM-010-063 (9,000 acres)
- 2604 • Manzano WSA, NM-010-092 (900 acres)
- 2605 • Ojito WSA, NM-010-024 (100 acres)

2606 No additional areas can be considered for designation as a WSA because the congressional authorization to
2607 do so expired. However, the BLM does recognize that some public land areas that have been acquired since
2608 the 1986 Rio Puerco RMP, or that have seen more limited use since the inventory was completed, have
2609 wilderness characteristics that should be considered in the planning process.

2610 WSAs will continue to be managed so as not to impair their suitability for preservation as Wilderness under
2611 the BLM's Management of Wilderness Study Areas (BLM Manual 6330) until Congress either designates all
2612 or portions of the WSAs as Wilderness or releases the lands from further Wilderness consideration.
2613 Current allowable uses of these WSAs include hiking, hunting, horseback riding, backpacking, and biking or
2614 vehicle use on ways (undeveloped vehicle routes) that were present upon the establishment of the WSA.
2615 Other activities that may occur include livestock grazing, wildlife management, certain mineral uses,
2616 restoration activities, or other activities that do not result in impairment of the wilderness values. The Ignacio
2617 Chavez and Chamisa WSAs have higher densities of conifer species than is natural due to past land use
2618 practices, including fire suppression and grazing. Detailed information and descriptions of the WSAs within
2619 the Planning Area can be found in the BLM New Mexico Wilderness Study Report, Volume I (September
2620 1991).

2621 Human activity and its effects in the WSAs are increasing as the population continues to grow in both
2622 Albuquerque and Santa Fe. Visitation to Cabezon WSA draws the largest number of visitors due to the
2623 uniqueness of the peak, a large volcanic plug, and the climbing experience. A visitor-created trail provides
2624 access to the base of the peak. The Ignacio Chavez and Chamisa WSAs draw fewer visitors, but are an

2625 attraction because of the pine forests (their visitation peaks during hunting season). The increasing levels of
2626 use of the WSAs may continue to diminish the ability to find solitude. The other WSAs are much less
2627 frequently visited, and are places where those looking for solitude are the primary visitors. Many of the
2628 access roads are impassible during inclement weather. The only designated trail in the WSAs is the
2629 Continental Divide National Scenic Trail, which passes through the Ignacio Chavez, Empedrado, and La Lena
2630 WSAs.

2631 3.19.2 Continental Divide National Scenic Trail

2632 From the rugged Rocky Mountains to the desert grasslands of the Chihuahuan Desert, the Continental
2633 Divide National Scenic Trail (CDNST) extends 820 miles through New Mexico, a mosaic of azure skies,
2634 adobe architecture, ancient civilizations, and red rock cliffs. The CDNST preserves the unique natural history
2635 of the Divide and provides the opportunity for access and enjoyment of primitive backcountry experiences.
2636 The CDNST, as it exists within the RPFO Planning Area, lies between the Santa Fe and Carson National
2637 Forests. It enters the Planning Area from Mount Taylor Ranger District on Ignacio Chavez Grant and
2638 continues north on the west side of the Rio Puerco toward Mesa Portales. At this point, it crosses US Route
2639 550 and the Rio Puerco and ties into the Santa Fe National Forest south of the San Pedro Parks Wilderness.

2640 The CDNST traverses the Planning Area for approximately 135 miles; approximately 50 miles are located
2641 on BLM-administered lands or BLM-owned easements (**Appendix S, Map 3-12**). The majority of the
2642 CDNST is absent tread; instead, it is marked across the landscape by posts and rock cairns. The nature of
2643 the trail means that travelers walk on live vegetation in many portions of the trail. The setting is a primitive,
2644 natural-appearing route.

2645 Use on the trail is light, but is increasing closest to access points near towns. Portions of the trail are not
2646 rideable by horses or mountain bikes where it climbs up steep slopes. Water is very limited along its route.
2647 The trail is permanently located, except for two areas where its location is not in close correlation with the
2648 purposes of the CDNST. Those areas are the vicinity of the town of Cuba and the area south of Grants
2649 where the trail is located on the shoulder of paved highways. [A trail reroute project decision was signed in
2650 2018 to move the existing route from public roadways to either newly constructed trail segments or
2651 renamed and designated existing trails in the vicinity of Cuba, New Mexico \(Forest Service and BLM
2652 undated\). Approximately 17.8 miles of trail are proposed to be constructed on BLM-administered lands, 5.1
2653 miles on National Forest System lands, 1.0 mile on State lands, and 1.0 mile on private lands \(BLM 2018a\).](#)
2654 The purpose of the CDNST is to connect people and communities to the Continental Divide by providing
2655 scenic, high-quality, primitive hiking and horseback riding experiences while preserving the significant natural,
2656 historic, and cultural resources along the CDNST.

2657 3.19.3 Wild and Scenic Rivers

2658 There are no congressionally designated Wild and Scenic Rivers in the Planning Area. The Planning Area was
2659 inventoried for the presence of rivers eligible for inclusion in the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System.
2660 Such rivers must be free flowing and have at least one outstandingly remarkable value associated with the
2661 river. Eligible rivers are managed under BLM Manual 6400 to protect their free-flowing qualities,
2662 outstandingly remarkable values, and tentative classification until superseded by congressional action.

2663 Two river segments were analyzed for National Wild and Scenic Rivers System eligibility, Bluewater Creek
2664 and Las Huertas Creek. Las Huertas Creek lacks several of the criteria for eligibility since it is an intermittent
2665 wash that primarily flows during heavy rains, as do most other washes (arroyos) within the RPFO. Bluewater
2666 Creek is the only perennial flowing river with the RPFO with several characteristics that would meet eligibility
2667 for its scenic values. Regionally, Bluewater Creek is a significant and special site. The high canyon walls of
2668 Bluewater Creek provide minimal access, thus allowing for the area to remain relatively undisturbed (see
2669 **Appendix N**). Bluewater Creek is approximately 30 miles in length with slightly over 2 miles on BLM lands.
2670 Grazing, which was the primary impact to the site, has been deferred for the last two decades.

2671 One stream was found to be eligible for inclusion in the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System: Bluewater
2672 Creek. Its tentative classification is wild. Bluewater Creek is approximately 30 miles long and the area is
2673 rated as scenic quality “A,” as defined in the BLM Visual Resource Inventory Handbook. Bluewater Creek
2674 contains four relevant environmental resources that require special management attention: (a) natural
2675 systems, (b) scenic values, (c) wildlife resources, and (d) cultural values. Bluewater Creek is the only perennial
2676 stream on public land in the Rio Puerco Field Office. The beginning of Bluewater Creek is below the dam of
2677 Bluewater Reservoir, which receives recreation use year-round, but this use is heaviest during the spring
2678 and summer seasons.

- 2679 • **Natural System**—Bluewater Creek is composed of riparian habitat and a perennial stream. The
2680 habitat contains large cottonwoods, dense vegetation, and abundant wildlife.
- 2681 • **Scenic Values**—Bluewater Creek contains outstanding scenic values and is managed as a Class II
2682 Visual Resource Management area. The steep rocky canyon walls offer a pleasant contrast to the
2683 vegetation that grows along them, and the lush vegetation in the canyon bottom provides an
2684 agreeable setting for primitive recreation opportunities.
- 2685 • **Wildlife Resources**—Adequate water contributes to wildlife concentrations. The canyon walls
2686 provide potential habitat for the peregrine falcon along with several other species, as identified in
2687 1983 Environmental Assessment for Bluewater Canyon ACEC Plan Element.
- 2688 • **Cultural Values**—Bluewater Creek contains one identified “moki” ruin. This is a single storage
2689 bin located three-fourths of the way up one of the canyon walls. Mokis were usually used to store
2690 corn, beans, grains, etc., and are usually found either on a cliff as an isolated occurrence or in a
2691 pueblo ruin.

2692 **3.19.4 Areas of Critical Environmental Concern and Special Management Areas**

2693 The ACEC is unique to the BLM and is authorized by section 202 of FLPMA. ACEC designation highlights
2694 areas where special management attention is needed to protect and prevent damage to important historic,
2695 cultural, scenic, or natural resources or values. For an area to be eligible for designation as an ACEC, it must
2696 meet one or more relevance criteria and one or more importance criteria (BLM Manual 1613). It must also
2697 require special management to protect the resources or values identified for the area; see **Chapter 2**.

2698 An area meets the relevance criterion if it contains one or more of the following:

- 2699 • **R-1.** A significant historic, cultural, or scenic value (including, but not limited to, rare or sensitive
2700 archeological resources and religious or cultural resources important to Native Americans).
- 2701 • **R-2.** A fish and wildlife resource (including, but not limited to, habitat for endangered, sensitive, or
2702 threatened species, or habitat essential for maintaining species diversity).
- 2703 • **R-3.** A natural process or system (including, but not limited to, endangered, sensitive, or threatened
2704 plant species; rare, endemic, or relic plants, or plant communities that are terrestrial, aquatic, or
2705 riparian; or rare geological features).
- 2706 • **R-4.** Natural hazards (including, but not limited to, areas of avalanche, dangerous flooding, landslides,
2707 unstable soils, seismic activity, or dangerous cliffs). A hazard caused by human action may meet the
2708 relevance criteria if it is determined through the resource management planning process to have
2709 become part of a natural process.

2710 In order to satisfy the importance criterion, the value, resource, system, process, or hazard described above
2711 must have substantial significance, generally characterized by one or more of the following:

- 2712 • **I-1.** More than locally significant qualities that gives it special worth, consequence, meaning,
2713 distinctiveness, or cause for concern, especially compared with any similar resource.
- 2714 • **I-2.** Qualities or circumstances that make it fragile, sensitive, rare, irreplaceable, exemplary, unique,
2715 endangered, threatened, or vulnerable to adverse change.

- 2716
- 2717
- 2718
- 2719
- 2720
- **I-3.** Recognized as warranting protection to satisfy national priority concerns or to carry out the mandates of FLPMA.
 - **I-4.** Qualities that warrant highlighting to satisfy public or management concerns about safety and public welfare.
 - **I-5.** Poses a significant threat to human life and safety or to property.

2721 **Existing ACECs/Special Management Areas**

2722 The 1986 RMP gave special management consideration to 23 SMAs containing important recreational,
2723 natural, scientific, cultural, and scenic values, and management goals and objectives were established for each
2724 SMA (BLM 1986). Because SMA is a designation that is no longer used by the BLM, RPFO staff determined
2725 whether each SMA (except the Continental Divide National Scenic Trail and the 1870s Wagon Road Trail)
2726 met relevance and importance criteria for ACEC designation. All but three SMAs (Pelon Watershed,
2727 Headcut Prehistoric Community and Historic Homesteads) were found to meet the relevance and
2728 importance criteria for ACEC designation. The results of the evaluation of each area for the presence of
2729 relevance and importance criteria are included in the following description of each area (**Appendix S, Maps**
2730 **2-70-55** through **2-7458**).

2731 **Azabache Station Special Management Area (80 Acres)**

2732 The Azabache Stage Station is an abandoned, four-room, sandstone masonry ranch house with spring house,
2733 corral, and evidence of at least two other buildings built near the base of Mesa La Azabache, next to a small
2734 spring known as Ojo Azabache. The ruin is located along the old Santa Fe-Prescott wagon road and the even
2735 older Zuni-Jemez trail about 15 miles west of the Village of Cabezón. The house was built and occupied
2736 during the late territorial period (1846–1880), homesteaded following World War I, and was abandoned
2737 around 1925. The stone masonry of the structure has been stabilized by the BLM since the 1980s with
2738 maintenance occurring sporadically since then.

2739 Evaluation of Azabache Station as an ACEC found that the SMA does not meet relevance criteria, but does
2740 possess one importance criteria due to its fragility (I-2). As such, the SMA does not qualify as an ACEC, but
2741 would be managed instead as a Cultural Resource Area to protect and preserve the important cultural values
2742 present at this site.

2743 **Ball Ranch (Espinazo Ridge) ACEC (1,278 acres)**

2744 The Ball Ranch ACEC is located in Sandoval County, approximately 30 miles north of Albuquerque, New
2745 Mexico. This ACEC is divided into three small tracts or segments. This area contains extensive
2746 paleontological deposits of petrified wood. In the 1940s, Charles E. Stearns discovered a deposit of fossil
2747 material along Arroyo Pinovetito. The fossil material is composed largely of bones of titanotheres, a group
2748 of extinct, horned, perissodactyl ungulates related to horses that reached the size of small elephants. This is
2749 the only deposit of this type of fossils found in New Mexico. Since the discovery of the titanothere fossils,
2750 numerous other scientifically important vertebrate fossils have been discovered from this area. These fossils
2751 date to the Eocene Epoch at about 41 million years old. In addition, the area also has several populations of
2752 endangered plant species. A past survey conducted by Paul J. Knight found five plant species of concern to
2753 be within the area. The ACEC meets relevance (R-1, R-2, and R-3) and importance (I-1, I-2, and I-3) criteria.

2754 **Big Bead Mesa Special Management Area (311 Acres)**

2755 This site presents an excellent opportunity for archaeologists to study the effects of intertribal relations,
2756 conflicts, and alliances. It is an important representation of trade patterns and raiding that characterized
2757 Navajo relations with Pueblos, Apache, and Hispanics. It is the best known site of its time period and cultural
2758 affiliation. It is the first National Historic Landmark designated with Navajo cultural affiliation. The importance
2759 ranking for this site is I-1 based on its rarity and ranks and R1 for relevance based on its significant historic
2760 value.

2761 **Bluewater Canyon ACEC (89 acres)**

2762 Bluewater Canyon ACEC, located in an area of sandstone mesas, is a steep-walled canyon. This canyon
2763 contains the only perennial stream within the RPFO. The canyon bottom is composed of riparian habitat
2764 and a perennial stream. The availability of water leads to a heavy concentration of birds and mammals. The
2765 canyon contains outstanding scenic values and has been rated as a Class II VRM area. The canyon contains a
2766 unique and aesthetically appealing combination of vegetation, which includes cottonwoods, piñon-juniper,
2767 ponderosa pine, oak, and willow, along with various grasses, shrubs, and cacti. The ACEC meets relevance
2768 (R-2) and importance (I-2) criteria.

2769 **Cabazon Peak ACEC (5,765 acres)**

2770 Cabazon Peak, at over 8,000 feet high, is one of the most prominent local landmarks in the Rio Puerco
2771 Valley. It is a popular recreation site for casual visitation and rock climbing. The area also contains raptor
2772 nesting sites, and various raptor species have been observed using the area. The peak has populations of the
2773 rare plant species *Mammillaria wrightii*, *Sclerocactus papyracanthus*, *Abronia bigelovii*, and *Astragalus knightii*.
2774 Cultural resources are also present on the peak, and the peak has religious significance for both Pueblo and
2775 Navajo tribes. In addition to being a traditional cultural place, the peak also served as a boundary marker
2776 and reference point in prehistoric times.

2777 Because of these geologic, biologic, and cultural values, Cabazon Peak ACEC meets relevance (R-1, R-2, and
2778 R-3) and importance (I-1, I-2, and I-3) criteria.

2779 **Cañon Jarido Special Management Area (1,803 acres)**

2780 Cañon Jarido is a steep-sided sandstone canyon cut approximately 100 feet into Mesa Portales, which
2781 provides raptor nesting sites. The vegetative community also provides good mule deer habitat. There are
2782 five springs in the canyon, two of which are associated with historic homesteads settled during the early
2783 1900s. Additional historic and prehistoric cultural resources have also been identified in the canyon. Due to
2784 the presence of these scenic, wildlife, and cultural resources, the Cañon Jarido SMA meets relevance and
2785 importance criteria (R-1, R-2, I-1, and I-2).

2786 **Cañon Tapia ACEC (1,093 acres)**

2787 The Cañon Tapia ACEC is located in Sandoval County, about 80 miles northwest of Albuquerque, New
2788 Mexico. The ACEC is located within a 5-mile section of Tapia Cañon, a major secondary drainage that flows
2789 eastward into the Rio Puerco about a mile away in T. 15 N, R. 3 W. The ACEC is approximately 1,093 acres
2790 and contains three privately owned segments. The BLM currently manages approximately 4 of the 5 miles
2791 comprising the designated ACEC. Important resources within the ACEC include very high densities of both
2792 prehistoric and historic art in petroglyph and pictograph forms; related small storage and residential
2793 structures; spectacular views of contrasting red, orange, and brown high sandstone cliffs; and a large natural
2794 sandstone bridge. The ACEC meets relevance (R-1 and R-2) and importance (I-2) criteria.

2795 **El Malpais National Conservation Area (305,400 acres)**

2796 The Albuquerque Field Office prepared a “stand-alone plan”—the El Malpais Plan—to consolidate the RMP
2797 amendment decisions and activities as they relate to El Malpais NCA. The El Malpais lies south of the city of
2798 Grants, New Mexico, primarily in Cibola County. The Planning Area encompasses approximately 266,100
2799 acres of federal land, 36,800 acres of private land, and 2,500 of Indian land. El Malpais was an ACEC in the
2800 1986 plan, but was designated as an NCA.

2801 **Elk Springs ACEC (10,300 Acres)**

2802 The Elk Springs ACEC is located in Sandoval County, approximately 65 miles northwest of Albuquerque,
2803 New Mexico. Access to the ACEC is available from US Highway 550 and several dirt roads leading to
2804 northern, central, and southern portions of the area. Several miles of road leading to the northern and

2805 central parts of Elk Springs cross private land. The topography of the ACEC is characterized by mesa tops
 2806 with steep rocky sides and rimrock cut by narrow drainages and valleys. Elevations range to 8,000 feet. The
 2807 ACEC is bounded on the east by the steep cliffs and rocky slopes of the Nacimiento Mountains, which also
 2808 form the western boundary of the Santa Fe National Forest. The Jemez Indian Reservation lies just south of
 2809 the ACEC, and the Rio Puerco is located about 1.5 miles west of the area. The adjacent land to the north
 2810 of the ACEC is privately owned. Vegetation is characterized by types typical of piñon-juniper woodlands and
 2811 sagebrush-dominated valleys. Key forage species for livestock and wildlife include mountain mahogany,
 2812 Gambel oak, four-wing saltbush, big sagebrush, western wheatgrass, mutton bluegrass, alkali sacaton,
 2813 bottlebrush squirrel-tail, and Indian ricegrass. The ACEC meets relevance (R-2 and R-3) and importance (I-
 2814 I and I-2) criteria.

2815 **Guadalupe Ruin and Community Special Management Area (487 acres)**

2816 Guadalupe Ruin is a single-story, masonry, tenth- to ~~thirteenth~~13th-century pueblo situated on an isolated
 2817 sandstone mesa rising nearly 200 feet above the valley floor and isolated by sheer walls on all sides. The ruin
 2818 consists of at least 39 rectangular rooms and 7 kivas. Archaeological investigations conducted in the 1970s
 2819 suggest that the site was originally built as a Chacoan Outlier, but was reoccupied in the late ~~thirteenth~~13th
 2820 century by immigrants from the Mesa Verde area. The surrounding community consists of 157 recorded
 2821 sites. Curiously, most outliers are situated at locations generally north, west, and south of Chaco Canyon,
 2822 while Guadalupe stands out nearly alone in its eastern placement in the Chaco world and may have been
 2823 positioned to take advantage and possibly control a migration and trade route between the San Juan Basin
 2824 and the Rio Grande. Guadalupe Ruin is one of the Chaco Outliers protected under Public Law 96-550 and
 2825 is recognized as one of the earliest firmly dated Chaco Outliers. This site has been excavated and some of
 2826 the masonry walls stabilized, including two kivas that also have protective roofs over them to protect them
 2827 while leaving them open for public visitation. These special qualities meet the relevance (R-1) and importance
 2828 (I-2 and I-2) criteria.

2829 **Headcut Prehistoric Community Special Management Area (2,274 acres)**

2830 The Headcut Prehistoric Community SMA contains a prehistoric Pueblo II-III community with a large
 2831 isolated kiva, at least five major pueblos ranging in size from 45 to 100 rooms, and numerous smaller sites.
 2832 The Headcut Prehistoric Community SMA does not meet the ACEC relevance and importance criteria.

2833 **Historic Homesteads Special Management Area (16 acres)**

2834 This SMA consists of nine historic log cabin sites scattered through the northern portion of the Planning
 2835 Area. These cabins were constructed between 1900 and 1940. The Historic Homesteads SMA does not
 2836 meet ACEC relevance and importance criteria. In addition, cultural resource staff at RPFO determined that,
 2837 due to the small size of each dispersed homestead site (10 acres or less), the historical and recreational
 2838 values of the homesteads could be managed adequately under existing laws and regulations.

2839 **Ignacio Chavez Special Management Area (43,182 acres)**

2840 The Ignacio Chavez SMA is located approximately 25 miles west of San Ysidro, New Mexico, in Sandoval
 2841 and McKinley Counties. The SMA has a variety of landforms, including mesas, cuevas, rock terraces, canyons,
 2842 basalt plains, cinder cones, and talus slopes. The proximity of these landforms to one another creates a
 2843 striking landscape and gives the area a high scenic quality. The habitat in the Ignacio Chavez SMA is a mix of
 2844 piñon-juniper woodland, ponderosa pine with oak understory, and open grasslands. The SMA provides
 2845 excellent habitat for many wildlife and plant species. Because of these scenic and wildlife values, the Ignacio
 2846 Chavez SMA meets the relevance (R-2) and importance (I-2) criteria.

2847 **Jones Canyon ACEC (649 acres)**

2848 Nationally significant cultural resources are present in Jones Canyon ACEC, most notably, the large
 2849 prehistoric Pueblo II-III, with nearly 200 rooms and numerous other prehistoric dwellings present in the

2850 area. As such, Jones Canyon ACEC continues to meet the relevance (R-1) and importance (I-1 and I-2)
2851 criteria.

2852 **Ojito ACEC (13,700 acres)**

2853 The Ojito ACEC consists of 13,700 acres. The Ojito ACEC is located in west-central Sandoval County
2854 approximately 40 air miles northwest of Albuquerque and 6 miles west of San Ysidro. The Ojito ACEC is
2855 located in a rather special setting in that it is situated at the intersection of the Navajo and Datil sections of
2856 the Colorado Plateau physiographic province, and the southern terminus of the Southern Rocky Mountains
2857 physiographic province. Expressions of these physiographic subdivisions that occur in and around the Ojito
2858 ACEC include lava flows, volcanic necks and plugs, cuestas, fault block mountains, desert plains, and canyoned
2859 plateaus. The ACEC meets relevance (R-1) and importance (I-1 and I-2) criteria. Also, the area overlaps the
2860 Ojito Wilderness.

2861 **Pelon Watershed Special Management Area (858 acres)**

2862 The Pelon Watershed SMA is one of three watershed Study Areas that were part of the Rio Puerco
2863 Hydrology Study. The objective of the study was to monitor hydrologic responses to the Rio Puerco grazing
2864 management programs, which was achieved by allowing grazing in the watershed Study Areas but excluding
2865 all other surface-disturbing activities. The watershed study ended in 2004, so the management actions
2866 associated with the watershed Study Area are no longer necessary.

2867 **Petaca Pinta Special Management Area (13,789 acres)**

2868 The area has unique geological formations. Because of these values, the area meets relevance (R-1, R-2, and
2869 R-3) and importance (I-3 and I-4). Also, the area overlaps 100 percent of the Petaca Pinta WSA.

2870 **Pronoun Cave Complex ACEC (1,194 acres)**

2871 The travertine deposits housed in these caves are proposed to be some of the most unusual in the world
2872 (Forbes 1993). Entering the caves is equated to entering the throat of an extinct travertine-depositing spring.
2873 In addition, paleontological resources are abundant within the caves and have been used for paleoclimate
2874 reconstruction. Given the well-preserved spring vent depositional environment, hydrologic interaction
2875 between the lower San Andres limestones, and extensive paleontological resources, this ACEC meets the
2876 criteria for relevance (R-30) and importance (I-1 and I-2).

2877 **San Luis Mesa Raptor Area ACEC (10,447 acres)**

2878 The San Luis Mesa Raptor Area ACEC consists of about 20 miles of sandstone bluffs about 100 to 200 feet
2879 high. The geologic values associated with these bluffs are exemplary exposure of Mancos Shale and Point
2880 Lookout Sandstone outcrops, with implications for paleogeographical reconstruction. Ledges carved in the bluff
2881 by wind erosion form excellent raptor nest sites, and numerous raptor species have been observed nesting
2882 there. Because of these wildlife and geologic values, the San Luis Mesa Raptor Area meets relevance (R-2,
2883 R-3, and R-4) and importance (I-1, I-2, and I-3) criteria.

2884 **Tent Rocks National Monument (11,743 acres)**

2885 Located in north-central New Mexico in the foothills of the Jemez Mountains on the Pajarito Plateau, the
2886 Kasha-Katuwe Tent Rocks National Monument (formerly an SMA) is in Sandoval County. The monument
2887 was designated by Presidential Proclamation 7394 on January 17, 2001. With a stand-alone plan, existing
2888 actions, decisions, and guidelines under which the ACEC have been managed have effectively met public
2889 needs and/or resolved issues; thus, the BLM will continue to use them as specified in the Final Protection
2890 Plan for Tent Rocks.

2891 **Torreón Fossil Fauna ACEC (6,488 acres)**

2892 This area, located near the head of Torreón Wash, is a major collecting area for fossil mammals. Wood et
 2893 al. (1941) formally defined this area as the type locality for the Torrejonian Land Mammal Age. A type locality
 2894 is an important paleontological feature in that it represents the place at which a fossil assemblage was first
 2895 scientifically recognized and from which it derives its name. Type specimens of the Torreón Fauna were
 2896 originally recognized and described from this locale. Thus, the area represents a unique and irreplaceable
 2897 resource. Because of these important paleontological resources, this area meets the relevance (R-1 and R-
 2898 3) and importance (I-1, I-2, and I-3) criteria.

2899 **3.20 SPECIAL STATUS SPECIES**

2900 The RPFO maintains a special status species list that contains both federally protected species, as well as
 2901 BLM sensitive species. Many species listed by the New Mexico Department of Game and Fish are also
 2902 contained in this list. Monitoring for many special status species has been ongoing since the 1986 RMP.
 2903 However, many data gaps exist due to budget and staffing constraints throughout the years. The following
 2904 description of the current conditions of special status species within the RPFO was ascertained from the
 2905 current available data within the field office, as well as outside data sources. **Table 3-31** represents the
 2906 federally endangered and threatened species that occur within the affected environment.

2907 **Table 3-31: Federally Protected Species in Planning and Decision Areas**

Species	Status	County Occurrence	Occurs in Planning Area	Occurs in Decision Area
Black-footed ferret, <i>Mustela nigripes</i>	Endangered	Bernalillo, Cibola, McKinley, Sandoval, Tarrant, Valencia	No	No
Southwestern willow flycatcher, <i>Empidonax traillii extimus</i>	Endangered	Bernalillo, Cibola, McKinley, Sandoval, Valencia	Yes	Yes
Jemez Mountains salamander, <i>Plethodon neomexicanus</i>	Endangered	Sandoval	Yes	No
Rio Grande cutthroat trout, <i>Oncorhynchus clarkii virginialis</i>	Candidate	Sandoval	Yes	No
Rio Grande silvery minnow, <i>Hybognathus amarus</i>	Endangered	Bernalillo, Sandoval, Valencia	Yes	No
Zuni bluehead sucker, <i>Catostomus discobolus yarrowi</i>	Endangered	Cibola, McKinley	Yes	Yes
New Mexican jumping mouse, <i>Zapus hudsonius luteus</i>	Endangered	Bernalillo, Sandoval, Valencia	Yes	Yes
Yellow-billed cuckoo, <i>Coccyzus americanus</i>	Threatened	Bernalillo, Cibola, McKinley, Sandoval, Tarrant, Valencia	Yes	Yes
Mexican spotted owl, <i>Strix occidentalis lucida</i>	Threatened	Bernalillo, Cibola, McKinley, Sandoval, Tarrant, Valencia	Yes	No
Monarch butterfly, <i>Danaus plexippus plexippus</i>	Candidate	Bernalillo, Cibola, McKinley, Sandoval, Tarrant, Valencia	Yes	Yes
Pecos sunflower, <i>Helianthus paradoxus</i>	Threatened	Cibola	Yes	No
Zuni fleabane, <i>Erigeron rhizomatus</i>	Threatened	Cibola, McKinley	Yes	No

3. Affected Environment (Special Status Species)

Species	Status	County Occurrence	Occurs in Planning Area	Occurs in Decision Area
American Hart's-tongue Fern , Asplenium scolopendrium var. americanum	Threatened	Cibola	Yes	No

Sources: BLM [20182019d, e](#); USFWS [2021a2019a, b, c, d, e](#)

2908
2909 The current condition of federally listed special status species within the Planning Area is best described by
2910 analyzing the availability and health of critical habitat based on defined key habitat types. For federally listed
2911 species, designation of critical habitat is used. Critical habitat for Mexican spotted owl (*Strix occidentalis lucida*),
2912 Rio Grande silvery minnow (*Hybognathus amarus*), southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*),
2913 yellow-billed cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus*), and Pecos sunflower (*Helianthus paradoxus*) exists within the
2914 Planning Area, but no critical habitat exists within the Decision Area. Out of these five species, suitable
2915 habitat for the southwestern willow flycatcher occurs within the Decision Area.

2916 According to current RPFO data, the only federally listed species known to occur within the Planning Area
2917 ~~is~~ are the southwestern willow flycatcher ~~and monarch butterfly~~. The RPFO contains habitat that may
2918 support the Mexican spotted owl, but higher densities of this species are more likely found in higher-
2919 elevation, mixed conifer forests. No data suggest the RPFO supports the Rio Grande silvery minnow, yellow-
2920 billed cuckoo, or Pecos sunflower. However, these habitats may be considered part of the affected
2921 environment as management decisions within the Planning Area may have the potential to affect these species
2922 populations that are outside the Planning Area. For example, the Rio Puerco feeds into a segment of the Rio
2923 Grande River that contains designated critical habitat for the southwestern willow flycatcher, Rio Grande
2924 silvery minnow, and yellow-billed cuckoo. Therefore, decisions made affecting the condition of the Rio
2925 Puerco have the potential to affect these critical habitats.

2926 **3.20.1 Southwestern Willow Flycatcher**

2927 The RPFO has conducted annual surveys for the flycatcher in multiple locations throughout the field office
2928 where it has been positively identified, and seven other riparian sites that are monitored annually for all
2929 breeding birds. The three sites that have been most consistently monitored for southwestern willow
2930 flycatcher are Bluewater Canyon (south of Bluewater, New Mexico), Lost Valley (north of Cabezon Peak),
2931 and San Ysidro (on southern edge of San Ysidro, New Mexico). From 1996 to 2009, the occurrence of
2932 southwestern willow flycatcher at Bluewater and Lost Valley appears to be in a downward trend according
2933 to survey data taken throughout those years ($r^2=0.01$ for Bluewater, $r^2=0.2$ for Lost Valley). The only site
2934 that appears to have an upward trend in occurrence is San Ysidro ($r^2=0.1$). The goodness-of-fit values, as
2935 measured by r^2 , indicate that although there is a general upward or downward trend, none of the data are
2936 significantly conclusive of the trend of this species in each site surveyed. However, since the southwestern
2937 willow flycatcher is a riparian-obligate species, the current condition of riparian areas in the RPFO indicate
2938 habitat trends of this endangered species.

2939 Riparian/wetland areas represent important migratory bird flyways and nesting areas for threatened and
2940 endangered species and have been found to contain large populations of bird species in desert areas (Hoag
2941 2005). Riparian/wetland areas in the RPFO traverse portions of public, state, tribal, and private land, and
2942 therefore not all habitats have been completely mapped and studied. Out of the 28 riparian areas assessed,
2943 13 are properly functioning. Furthermore, 13 of the sites allow grazing by livestock, while 15 do not allow
2944 grazing by livestock. Out of those that are grazed by livestock, 31% were rated at PFC, 31% were rated as FAR, and 38% were non-functional or FAP. Out of those that exclude livestock
2945 grazing, 60% were rated at PFC, 33% were FAR, and the remaining 7% were non-functional. Currently, the RPFO is actively involved in riparian restoration projects that include physical
2946
2947

2948 reconstruction of hydrologic flow, revegetation, and exclusion of livestock and others. Many of these
 2949 projects include the objective of recovery of the southwestern willow flycatcher. Threats to their habitat
 2950 include, but are not limited to, recreation, livestock grazing, agricultural development, water diversion and
 2951 impoundment, and mineral development. Riparian habitat is discussed in detail in **Section 3.16**.

2952 **3.20.2 Monarch Butterfly**

2953 [Monarch butterflies occur throughout the RPFO. As a new addition to the federally protected species list,](#)
 2954 [there are currently no surveys or monitoring efforts for this species within the RPFO decision area.](#)

2955 **3.20.23.20.3 Black-footed Ferret**

2956 The other federally listed endangered species that warrants discussion is the black-footed ferret (*Mustela*
 2957 *nigripes*). After 75 years without a sighting, a wild-born black-footed ferret has been found in New Mexico.
 2958 The ferret was discovered in north-central New Mexico on the Vermejo Park Ranch. The ferret is the
 2959 offspring of ferrets from a captive bred reintroduction program that had been made possible through
 2960 Recovery Program funds provided by the ~~US Fish and Wildlife Service~~USFWS and ~~our~~ many partners,
 2961 including substantial help from the Turner Endangered Species Fund. Ultimately, the reintroduction effort at
 2962 Vermejo Park Ranch failed due to the low survival rate of prairie dog pups from prolonged, intermittent
 2963 drought. An additional recovery effort was initiated in 2018 near Wagon Mound, New Mexico ~~the success~~
 2964 ~~and results of this effort are unknown. Eight ferrets were released in September 2018; however, BLM surveys~~
 2965 ~~suggest that only three of those individuals survived the first winter. One individual captured in August 2019~~
 2966 ~~was a young ferret that was born on site that previous year, indicating successful reproduction that year. An~~
 2967 ~~additional four black-footed ferrets were released in late September 2019 to further augment the population.~~
 2968 Within the RPFO, opportunities exist to implement certain measures of the black-footed Ferret Recovery
 2969 Plan (USFWS 1988) involving enhancement of prairie dog colonies/complexes.

2970 ~~Currently, the El Malpais Plan (BLM/NM/Public Law 01-007-1610) designates the historic location of the~~
 2971 ~~largest known prairie dog colony within the RPFO as a prairie dog colony enhancement area. It should be~~
 2972 ~~noted that the EL Malpais Plan is a stand alone plan not part of the Rio Puerco Field Office RMP Planning~~
 2973 ~~Area. This effort was initiated to benefit a local special status species, the burrowing owl. However, if the~~
 2974 ~~colony can be expanded to the appropriate size and density, it will be a potential release site for an~~
 2975 ~~experimental population of the endangered black footed ferret.~~

2976 **3.20.33.20.4 RPFO Sensitive Species**

2977 In addition to management of federally listed threatened, endangered, and proposed species, the RPFO also
 2978 maintains a list of Bureau sensitive species, which includes rare plants, as shown in **Table 3-32**, RPFO
 2979 Sensitive Species [Verified](#) in the Decision Area. [Also see Appendix J, Rio Puerco Field Office Special Status](#)
 2980 [Species List.](#)

2981 Currently, the RPFO maintains little data on the previously mentioned RPFO Bureau sensitive animal species.
 2982 One-time surveys have been conducted for few of them, and there are no monitoring programs in place for
 2983 any of them. The majority of Bureau sensitive species include bats, birds, and plants. A survey in 1998
 2984 documented 13 bat species, some of which are special status species, in five sites. Two riparian sites (Rio
 2985 Salado Marsh and Bluewater Canyon), two piñon-juniper sites (Cañon Jarido and Pronoun Caves), and one
 2986 site with characteristics of both riparian and piñon-juniper habitat types (Cebolla Canyon) were surveyed,
 2987 and the following species were identified: pallid bat, Townsend's big-eared bat, big brown bat, California
 2988 myotis, little brown bat, and spotted bat. A roost of Townsend's big-eared bat was located at Pronoun
 2989 Caves. The caves also provide important winter hibernacula for bat species.

2990 Although the 1986 RPFO RMP designated Pronoun Caves as an SMA for protection of resources, the area
 2991 the SMA covers currently has mining claims on it. There are large travertine deposits in the area and two

3. Affected Environment (Special Status Species)

2992 active mines within 1 mile of the caves. It is likely that these mining activities are having a negative effect on
2993 bats utilizing the Pronoun Caves due to their close proximity and the noise/ground disturbance they produce.

2994 Sensitive bird species in the RPFO occupy a variety of habitats including piñon-juniper, desert scrub,
2995 riparian/wetlands, and grassland savannahs. The main habitat type that most birds in the desert southwest
2996 gravitate toward is riparian/wetland due to its ability to provide food, water, shelter, and nesting substrate.
2997 Riparian restoration is one common objective of the wildlife, riparian, and special status species program
2998 goals in the RPFO. Annual breeding bird monitoring in riparian/wetland areas is ongoing. Current threats to
2999 special status bird species include landscape-level mechanical and chemical treatments of sagebrush and
3000 piñon-juniper encroached grasslands, livestock grazing in riparian areas, and the invasion of noxious weeds
3001 in all native habitats.

3002 Management of special status species in the RPFO is often done through the designation and protection of
3003 SMAs and ACECs. Currently, the RPFO manages four ACECs for the protection of rare plants. These areas
3004 include Cabezon Peak ACEC (*Abronia bigelovii*, *Astragalus knightii*, *Mammillaria wrightii*, and *Sclerocactus*
3005 *papyracantha*), Cañon Tapia ACEC (*Astragalus knightii*), Espinazo Ridge ACEC (formerly Ball Ranch ACEC)
3006 (*Astragalus feensis*, *Astragalus kentrophyta* var. *neomexicana*, *Oenothera caespitosa* spp. *navajoensis*, and *Sclerocactus*
3007 *papyracantha* [synonymous with genera *Toumeyia* and *Pediocactus*] (*Abronia bigelovii*), Ignacio Chavez Grant SMA
3008 (*Sclerocactus papyracantha*, *Mammillaria wrightii*, and *Corypantha missouriensis*), and Ojito ACEC (*Sclerocactus*
3009 *papyracantha* and *Astragalus knightii*). Surveys were conducted (anywhere from 5 to 20 years ago) to determine
3010 the extent of the populations; however, regular monitoring programs are not in place, and it is difficult to
3011 determine the trends of these species and their occupied habitat. There are few to no site-specific measures
3012 and procedures that protect sensitive plant species from resource uses in the RPFO.

3013 **Table 3-32: RPFO Sensitive Species Found/Verified in the Decision Area**

Species ¹	Status	County Occurrence
Monarch butterfly, Danaus plexippus plexippus	RPFO Bureau Sensitive (Arthropod)	Bernalillo, Cibola, McKinley, Sandoval, Torrance, Valencia
Northern leopard frog, <i>Lithobates (Rana) pipiens</i>	RPFO Bureau Sensitive (Amphibian)	Bernalillo, Cibola, McKinley, Sandoval, Torrance, Valencia
Desert massasauga, <i>Sistrurus tergeminus</i>	RPFO Bureau Sensitive (Reptile)	Bernalillo, Torrance, Valencia
Bendire's thrasher, Toxostoma bendirei	RPFO Bureau Sensitive (Bird)	Bernalillo, Cibola, McKinley, Sandoval, Torrance, Valencia
Western burrowing owl, Athene cucularia	RPFO Bureau Sensitive (Bird)	Bernalillo, Cibola, McKinley, Sandoval, Torrance, Valencia
Mexican Whip-poor-will, <i>Antrostomus arizonae</i>	RPFO Bureau Sensitive (Bird)	Bernalillo, Cibola, McKinley, Sandoval, Torrance, Valencia
Pinyon jay, <i>Gymnorhinus</i>	RPFO Bureau Sensitive (Bird)	Bernalillo, Cibola, McKinley, Sandoval, Torrance, Valencia
Bendire's thrasher, Toxostoma bendirei	RPFO Bureau Sensitive (Bird)	Bernalillo, Cibola, McKinley, Sandoval, Torrance, Valencia
Virginia's warbler, <i>Vermivora virginiae</i>	RPFO Bureau Sensitive (Bird)	Bernalillo, Cibola, McKinley, Sandoval, Torrance, Valencia
Western burrowing owl, Athene cucularia	RPFO Bureau Sensitive (Bird)	Bernalillo, Cibola, McKinley, Sandoval, Torrance, Valencia
Gunnison's prairie dog, <i>Cynomys gunnisoni</i>	RPFO Bureau Sensitive (Mammal)	Bernalillo, Cibola, McKinley, Sandoval, Torrance, Valencia
Spotted bat, Euderma maculatum	RPFO Bureau Sensitive (Mammal)	Bernalillo, Cibola, Sandoval, Valencia
Townsend's big-eared bat, <i>Corynorhinus townsendii</i>	RPFO Bureau Sensitive (Mammal)	Bernalillo, Cibola, Sandoval, Torrance

3. Affected Environment (Special Status Species)

Species ¹	Status	County Occurrence
Spotted bat, <i>Euderma maculatum</i>	RPFO Bureau Sensitive (Mammal)	Bernalillo, Cibola, Sandoval, Valencia
Acoma fleabane, <i>Erigeron acomanus</i>	RPFO Bureau Sensitive (Plant)	Cibola, McKinley
Gypsum townsend daisy, <i>Townsendia gypsophila</i>	RPFO Bureau Sensitive (Plant)	Sandoval
Knight's milkvetch, <i>Astragalus knightii</i>	RPFO Bureau Sensitive (Plant)	Sandoval
Parish's alkaligrass, <i>Puccinellia parishii</i>	RPFO Bureau Sensitive (Plant)	Cibola, McKinley, Sandoval
Sand verbena, Galisteo, <i>Abronia bigelovii</i>	RPFO Bureau Sensitive (Plant)	Sandoval
Todilto stickleaf, <i>Mentzelia todiltoensis</i>	RPFO Bureau Sensitive (Plant)	Bernalillo, Cibola
Tufted sand verbena, <i>Abronia bigelovii</i>	RPFO Bureau Sensitive (Plant)	Sandoval
Yeso twinpod, <i>Physaria newberryi</i> var. <i>yesicola</i>	RPFO Bureau Sensitive (Plant)	Cibola, Valencia

3014 Sources: BLM; 20182019d_e
3015 ¹Includes verified, not potential, species

3016 Threats likely to affect special status plant species on the RPFO include recreation uses, such as motorized
3017 and nonmotorized OHV use, special recreation events, and recreational visitors leaving authorized roads
3018 and trails; trampling due to livestock grazing; habitat loss due to the creation of roads, trails, and rights-of-
3019 way; mineral development facilities; and any other surface-disturbing activities that occur within the RPFO.

3020 **3-20.43.20.5 Migratory Birds**

3021 The Migratory Bird Treaty Act (1918) implements various treaties and conventions between the US and
3022 Canada, Japan, Mexico, and the former Soviet Union for the protection of migratory birds. Under the act,
3023 taking, killing, or possessing migratory birds is unlawful. Over 800 species are covered under the treaty. The
3024 RPFO protects migratory birds by designating ACECs, protecting riparian areas, and implementing best
3025 management practices and mitigation during all construction and project activities (analyzed through NEPA).
3026 These areas include San Luis Mesa Raptor ACEC, Cabezon Peak ACEC, and Cañon Tapia ACEC. Protection
3027 of these areas includes protection of prairie dog towns adjacent to suitable nesting habitat for prey base. In
3028 the 1986 RMP, one management objective for San Luis Mesa Raptor ACEC was to alter livestock grazing
3029 patterns within the ACEC and surrounding allotments to improve raptor prey base. However, management
3030 prescriptions to accomplish this objective were never implemented, and reports of raptor numbers in the
3031 ACEC have been lower than expected.

3032 The main threats to migratory birds in the RPFO are depletion of water resources and riparian/wetland
3033 areas, mineral development and construction activities during the nesting season, and habitat loss, specifically
3034 to nesting areas and migratory bird flyovers/migration corridors.

3035 **3.21 TRAVEL MANAGEMENT**

3036 The existing RMP does address OHV (formerly ORV) designations, but does not include access and
3037 transportation program issues throughout the Planning Area. These designations will not be covered in this
3038 section. A formal transportation plan was scheduled for 1987, but was not completed due to inadequate
3039 staffing and funding. As a result, only minimal information is known about the transportation network for
3040 the Planning Area. No documentation was found on the current goals, objectives, or actions taken in regards
3041 to transportation and access. There are 29 roads and 15 trails currently tracked in the BLM Facilities and

3. Affected Environment (Travel Management)

3042 Assets Management System (FAMS) for the RPFO. The FAMS database is the official repository of current
3043 information on the BLM's transportation systems.

3044 The Rio Puerco Field Office used the BLM Facility Inventory System to manage and maintain their roads and
3045 trails up until 2002 when the BLM switched to FAMS. There are currently 28 roads and one primitive road
3046 tracked in the Planning Area. Two of the 28 are located in Cibola and southeast McKinley Counties, and the
3047 rest are located in Sandoval County. In addition, the BLM has 67 existing road ROWs in the Planning Area.

3048 The RPFO currently tracks 15 trails in FAMS. These trails have never been formally condition assessed, and
3049 minimal information is known about the current condition of the trails. These trails are maintained through
3050 a combination of annual maintenance funding, recreation funding, and volunteer support.

3051 In the 1986 RMP, the RPFO delineated 23 SMAs. These areas were analyzed, and planned actions were made
3052 on how each area would be classified. Classifications include open, limited, or closed to motorized travel.

3053 There has been a noticeable deterioration of the roads within the Planning Area. County maintenance of
3054 BLM roads has increased, but still does not account for all roads. Trails have seen minimal maintenance, with
3055 the focus being on maintaining recreational sites; not much maintenance has been achieved due to lack of
3056 funding.

3057 There is also a large portion of linear features within the Rio Puerco Planning Area that may qualify as roads,
3058 primitive roads, and trails that have yet to be assessed. Once the transportation plan has been completed
3059 for the RPFO, the number of roads, primitive roads, and trails being tracked in FAMS will increase. Current
3060 maintenance funding will continue to be inadequate as it will be spread across more linear features. With an
3061 increase of annual maintenance that was not performed when it was scheduled or was delayed, deferred
3062 maintenance increases.

3063 As the population in the Planning Area continues to grow, so does the demand for access to public lands.
3064 Sandoval County currently holds the highest volume of BLM roads in the Planning Area. With the population
3065 growth in the city of Rio Rancho, development will continue to increase and encroach upon BLM-
3066 administered lands located within Sandoval County, which is a high use area. The maintenance on these
3067 roads, primitive roads, and trails that provide public land access also increases while funding to accomplish
3068 the maintenance decreases annually. Funding will play a vital role in the classification of the road as open,
3069 limited use, or closed.

3070 The growing populations in urban areas such as Albuquerque, Rio Rancho, and Los Lunas may demand
3071 additional access to BLM-administered lands.

3072 The checkerboard surface ownership pattern allows private entities to block access to some BLM-
3073 administered lands. Legal access has the potential to be illegally gated by private landowners or permittees.
3074 Areas where access may be an issue extend throughout the Planning Area, and are not necessarily
3075 concentrated within a particular geographic area.

3076 Route inventories have been completed for ACECs and WSAs in the Planning Area.

3077 A preliminary inventory of the existing road, primitive road, and trail network is shown in **Appendix S,**
3078 **Maps 3-16** through **3-19**. These routes were inventoried, ground verified, and mapped using aerial
3079 photographs and global positioning system (GPS) devices. These maps do not include an inventory of existing
3080 single-track routes. A road is a linear route declared a road by the owner, managed for use by low-clearance
3081 vehicles having four or more wheels, and maintained for regular and continuous use. A primitive road is a
3082 linear route managed for use by four-wheel drive or high-clearance vehicles. These routes do not normally
3083 meet any BLM road design standards. An existing road is one that appears on the road inventory.

3084 **3.22 VEGETATIVE COMMUNITIES**

3085 The major ecosystems of the RPFO are scrub/steppe/shrub, piñon-juniper, grassland, ponderosa pine,
3086 riparian/wetland, and aquatic (**Table 3-33; Appendix S, Map 3-20**).

3087 The information used to characterize current conditions within Bernalillo, Cibola, Sandoval, Valencia,
3088 Torrance, and McKinley Counties was obtained from the following four information sources: 1) EPA Level
3089 III Ecoregions descriptions; 2) NRCS Major Land Resource Areas (MLRAs) descriptions; 3) ecological site
3090 descriptions (USDA NRCS); and 4) land cover information derived from the Southwest Regional Gap
3091 Analysis Project (SWReGAP) data (USGS).

3092 **Table 3-33: Major Vegetation Communities of the RPFO**

Ecosystem Types	Acres
Aquatic	431
Grassland	152,539
Other	59,440
Piñon-Juniper	177,843
Ponderosa Pine	3,598
Riparian/Wetland	3,513
Shrub/Steppe/Scrub	334,235
Total	731,599

3093 Source: BLM GIS 2020

3094 **3.22.1 EPA Level III Ecoregions**

3095 Ecological regions or ecoregions are designed to serve as a spatial framework for environmental resource
3096 management; ecoregions denote areas within which ecosystems (type, quality, and quantity of environmental
3097 resources) are generally similar. Ecological regions or ecoregions are identified through the analysis of the
3098 patterns and the composition of biotic and abiotic phenomena that affect or reflect differences in ecosystem
3099 quality and integrity (Wiken 1986; Omernik 1987, 1995). These phenomena include geology, physiography,
3100 vegetation, climate, soils, land use, wildlife, and hydrology. The relative importance of each characteristic
3101 varies from one ecological region to another regardless of the hierarchical level. Level I is the coarsest level,
3102 dividing North America into 15 ecological regions, whereas at Level II the continent is subdivided into 52
3103 classes. For portions of the United States, the ecoregions have been further subdivided to Level IV. The
3104 applications of the ecoregions are explained in Gallant et al. (1989). Level III ecoregions and estimated BLM
3105 acres within each are identified in **Table 3-34** below; also see **Appendix S, Map 3-1** (EPA 2020a).

3106 **Table 3-34: Ecoregions in the Decision Area**

Ecoregion	BLM Acres
Arizona/New Mexico Mountains	62,438
Arizona/New Mexico Plateau	644,579
Southern Rockies	9,915
Southwestern Tablelands	14,667

3107 Source: BLM GIS 2020

3108 **3.22.2 Major Land Resource Areas**

3109 The MLRAs provide a coarse-scale description of the vegetation and habitat found within the Planning Area;
3110 this information has been excerpted from the New Mexico Standards for Public Land Health and Guidelines
3111 for Livestock Grazing Management (BLM 2001b). Ecological site descriptions provide more detailed
3112 information on vegetation within the MLRAs (based on a general association of these two datasets).

3113 MLRAs found within the Planning Area classify nearly homogeneous areas in terms of land use, elevation,
3114 topography, climate, water resources, potential natural vegetation, and soils. These coarse-scale descriptions

3. Affected Environment (Vegetative Communities)

3115 of the Planning Area are based upon aggregations of geographically associated areas derived from New
 3116 Mexico State soil geographic database map unit boundaries, and include the known plant community types
 3117 that could potentially occur. Information specific to each MLRA, including physiography, geology, climate,
 3118 water, soils, biology, and land use, can be found in the US Department of Agriculture Handbook 296 (USDA
 3119 NRCS 2006). Each MLRA is broken down further into land resource units (LRUs).

3120 LRUs are the basic units from which MLRAs are determined. They are also the basic units for state land
 3121 resource maps. They are typically coextensive with state general soil map units, but some general soil map
 3122 units are subdivided into land resource units because of significant geographic differences in climate, water
 3123 resources, or land use (USDA NRCS 2006).

3124 The Planning Area is classified within six MLRAs (**Appendix S, Map 3-21**) and 10 LRUs as described by
 3125 the USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service (USDA NRCS 2006) shown in **Table 3-35** below. The
 3126 MLRAs and LRUs are broken down by county within the Planning Area in **Table 3-36** below.

3127 **Table 3-35: MLRAS and LRUS in the Planning Area**

MLRA	LRU
35) Colorado Plateau	35.1 Colorado Plateau Mixed Grass Plains 35.3 Colorado Plateau Sagebrush-Grasslands 35.6 Colorado Plateau Piñon-Juniper-Sagebrush 35.7 Colorado Plateau Piñon-Juniper 35.8 Colorado Plateau Ponderosa Pine Forest
36) Southwest Plateaus, Mesas, and Foothills	36.2 Southwestern Plateaus, Mesas, and Foothills, Warm Semiarid Mesas and Plateaus
39) Arizona and New Mexico Mountains	39.2 Central New Mexico Mountains
42) Southern Desertic Basins, Plains, and Mountains	42.1 Upper Rio Grande Rift Valley
48) Southern Rocky Mountains	48A.1 Southern Rocky Mountains-High Mountains and Valleys
70C) Central New Mexico Highlands	70C.1 Central New Mexico Highlands

3128

3129 **Table 3-36: LRUs by County Within the Planning Area**

MLRA	*LRU by County					
	McKinley	Cibola	Valencia	Bernalillo	Sandoval	Torrance
35	35.1, 35.6, 35.7, 35.8	35.1, 35.6, 35.7, 35.8	35.7	35.1	35.3, 35.1, 35.8	
36					36.2	
39			39.2	39.2	39.2	39.2
42		42.1	42.1	42.1	42.1	42.1
48					48A.1	
70C			70C.1	70C.1		70C.1

3130

Source: BLM GIS 2020

3131

*Units provided include RPFO-administered lands outside the Decision Area.

3132 LRUs are broken down further into ecological site descriptions (ESDs; USDA NRCS 2006). An ecological
 3133 site, as defined for rangeland, is a “distinctive kind of land with specific physical characteristics that differs
 3134 from other kinds of land in its ability to produce a distinctive kind and amount of vegetation” (Bestelmeyer
 3135 et al. 2003). A large number of ESDs occur within the Planning Area and can be found in the NRCS Field
 3136 Office Technical Guide (USDA NRCS 2020). State and transition models associated with ecological sites
 3137 specify indicators of ecological resilience and thresholds. Ecological sites are currently being updated to
 3138 include state and transition models in the state of New Mexico. The BLM uses state and transition models
 3139 as guides to manage vegetative communities in a manner that will result in a stable or desired state.

3140 **3.22.3 Southwest Regional Gap Analysis Project**

3141 The SWReGAP data has been aggregated using the National Landcover Dataset Classification (NLDC)
3142 system (US Geological Survey 2004), developed in collaboration with NatureServe (2003) to represent the
3143 US National Vegetation Classification system (USNVC). The NLDC system combines finer-scale units
3144 defined by the USNVC to provide the basis for interpreting coarse scale ecological systems more practically.
3145 The USNVC categories are further combined into Natural Land Cover Types (NLCT) for coarse-scale
3146 analysis, for which NLDC classifications would be impractical. The following discussion integrates these data
3147 sets in order to most accurately describe the current condition and trend of vegetation, as they relate to
3148 both the Planning Area and Decision Area.

3149 While the MLRA model uses a soils-based approach to identify and describe potential vegetative
3150 communities and habitat, the SWReGAP model uses canopy cover and reflectance values in a vegetation-
3151 based approach to map and assess current vegetative communities (US Geological Survey 2004). The
3152 SWReGAP data set emphasizes the vegetative communities more than the MLRA data set and provides
3153 greater detail describing the different plant communities (SWReGAP 2020).

3154 **3.22.4 Riparian**

3155 Riparian and wetland areas within the Planning Area were identified in the Riparian and Aquatic Habitat
3156 Management Plan (BLM 2000). The purpose of the plan is to provide guidance for the restoration and
3157 protection of riparian habitats under the jurisdiction of the RPFO. Standard 3 of New Mexico Standards and
3158 Guidelines also addresses the riparian health standards.

3159 Native species such as cottonwoods and willows have been replaced by exotic invaders such as saltcedar
3160 and Russian olive. Only fragmented stands of cottonwoods/willows are now found along streambanks.

3161 In the riparian-wetland ecosystem, there are certain plants or organisms that are more important than others
3162 and are considered dominant species. In the Rio Puerco Basin, the Fremont cottonwood should be dominant
3163 and form the main tree canopy in the riparian zone. Beneath the cottonwoods, a shrubby layer of willows
3164 should develop and below the willows an herbaceous layer of rushes, sedges, grasses, and other riparian
3165 plants should occur at the water's edge. Emergent or aquatic plants such as bulrushes or cattails should be
3166 evident in slow water or marshy areas. This layering of vegetation is referred to as stratification. This
3167 structural layering should also contain diverse age classes.

3168 Among other factors, a proper functioning riverine riparian area should have bank vegetation, with root
3169 masses capable of withstanding high stream flow events. This vegetation should protect streambanks and
3170 dissipate energy.

3171 Riparian and wetland resources are discussed further within their own section in this chapter.

3172 **3.22.5 Noxious and Invasive Species**

3173 The establishment and spread of invasive species can directly affect vegetation by increasing the overall
3174 competition with native species for limited resources (e.g., water, nutrients, and space), limiting the capacity
3175 of native or desirable communities to reestablish. Over time, invasive species also can alter the structural
3176 and functional components of a system (e.g., soil structure/function, hydrologic function, fire return intervals,
3177 and energy flow) severely enough that reestablishment of native or desirable species is not feasible (Barbour
3178 et al. 1999; West 2000).

3179 Noxious weeds are nonnative plants that have been designated noxious by state law because of their
3180 potential harm to the state economy, generally associated with agriculture and livestock. Common locations
3181 for noxious weed infestations in the Planning Area include roadsides and areas that are highly disturbed or
3182 degraded.

3183 **Appendix K** lists the noxious weeds that have been identified as occurring on lands within the boundaries
3184 of the RPF0. The ~~2016-2020~~ New Mexico Noxious Weed List ([New Mexico Department of Agriculture](#)
3185 [2020](#)) can also be found in **Appendix K**. This list is updated as new infestations are discovered and/or
3186 eradicated.

3187 In addition to the Noxious Weed Prevention Schedule for the RPF0, the Final Programmatic Environmental
3188 Impact Statement (PEIS) for Vegetation Treatments Using Herbicides on BLM Lands in 17 Western States
3189 and the Final PEIS for Vegetation Treatments Using Aminopyralid, Fluroxypyr, and Rimsulfuron (Final PEIS;
3190 BLM 2007b) have been finalized for the use of these herbicides on BLM-administered land.

3191 The trend for noxious weed abundance and distribution is difficult to assess because some of the
3192 comprehensive data for noxious weed occurrence were collected based on presence/absence, providing
3193 little abundance data. Noxious weeds continue to expand their distribution by a variety of mechanisms, and
3194 often the mechanism is associated with human activity and soil disturbance. Abundance of most noxious
3195 weed species results from their ability to outcompete local native species for water or other resources.

3196 The forecast for the noxious weeds in the Planning Area varies by species because of the variety of natural
3197 strategies each species possesses for survival. In some instances, a plant is relatively widespread but responds
3198 to management actions to control it if implemented consistently over time. Because other species cannot
3199 be controlled with current established methods, preventing their initial establishment is the only means of
3200 managing them.

3201 Based on current weed management for both invasive and noxious species, the BLM is likely to continue
3202 individual and cooperative efforts to inventory the extent and location of existing populations, and to control
3203 and/or prevent new infestations where possible. As the amount and types of human uses increase, so does
3204 the potential for the spread and establishment of invasive and noxious weed species. Therefore, unless
3205 management and control measures are intensified to address increased land uses, it is likely that invasive and
3206 noxious weed species could proliferate throughout the Planning Area.

3207 **3.22.6 Vegetation Inventories**

3208 Five rangeland inventories have been conducted in the Planning Area since 1975. The Rio Puerco RMP/EIS
3209 range inventory utilized the SCS (now NRCS) range site methodology, as directed by BLM Instruction
3210 Memoranda WO-83-340 and 83-394. The NRCS inventory was completed on the Section 3 permit lands
3211 only. Section 3 permit lands are public lands within grazing districts for which livestock grazing is authorized
3212 under Section 3 of the Taylor Grazing Act. These are generally more consolidated blocks of public land. The
3213 Section 15 leased lands were not inventoried because a decision was made not to invest public funds on
3214 lands being considered for disposal or having limited potential for improved resource condition. Section 15
3215 leased lands are public lands outside grazing districts for which livestock grazing is authorized under Section
3216 15 of the Taylor Grazing Act.

3217 The inventory data collected for the Section 3 permit lands were used to calculate an ecological condition
3218 rating for each allotment. An ecological condition rating is the comparison of the current vegetation
3219 production to the potential vegetation of a range site (an area possessing the capacity to produce a distinct
3220 and unique vegetation community), and is expressed as a percentage of the potential vegetation. The
3221 ecological condition ratings are one criterion used to determine the Selective Management Category
3222 (Maintain, Improve, or Custodial) for each allotment (**Appendix E**; BLM 1986).

3223 A stocking rate analysis was performed for the Section 15 leased lands to indicate where forage allocation
3224 problems might exist. This analysis involved the comparison of the current stocking rates determined from
3225 the grazing case files to an estimation of the potential stocking rate for each leased area. An assumption was
3226 made that all range sites in the leased areas were in fair ecological condition and the stocking rates

3227 recommended in the individual NRCS Range Site Guides, currently known as ecological site descriptions,
 3228 were used to represent potential stocking for this analysis. The results of the stocking rate comparisons
 3229 were used as the basis for establishing selective management categories for the Section 15 leased lands.

3230 **3.22.7 Land Health**

3231 Rangeland health standards are assessed prior to fully processing each grazing authorization. Yearly range
 3232 health assessments are prioritized by those allotments that have never been analyzed with the NEPA process
 3233 using EAs. Rangeland health assessments are based on the BLM and National Operations Center Technical
 3234 Reference 1734-6, Interpreting Indicators of Rangeland Health (Pellant et. al. 2018).

3235 Several types of vegetation manipulation activities have been administered by the RPFO since the completion
 3236 of the 1986 RMP. Activities affecting trends utilized by the RPFO on a large scale include, but are not limited
 3237 to, herbicide application, prescribed fire, and woodland thinning/mastication. Other forms of vegetation
 3238 manipulation activities performed to a relatively minor extent include rangeland reseeding, cottonwood pole
 3239 planting, and sagebrush shaving.

3240 Herbicide application to Great Basin big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*), saltcedar (*Tamarix spp.*), and piñon-
 3241 juniper (*Pinus edulis-Juniperus monosperma*) is summarized by acres treated and year of treatment in **Table**
 3242 **3-37** below.

3243 Forecasts of public land health would depend on comprehensive baseline data and good trend data over a
 3244 long period of time, combined with expected weather conditions. A forecast of maintenance or
 3245 improvement of public land health would require a stable or improving trend, properly implemented
 3246 management actions based on monitoring results, and sufficient precipitation to allow vegetation to respond
 3247 after being disturbed. The BLM will continue to collect monitoring data, similar to historical efforts and in
 3248 accordance with the standards and guidelines. These data will be analyzed and used to make management
 3249 decisions. Future trends in vegetation would be dependent on a number of changing environmental variables
 3250 as well as management direction.

3251 **Table 3-37: Acres of Herbicide Application by Year and Species**

Year	Acres of Herbicide Application by Species		
	Sagebrush	Saltcedar	Piñon-Juniper
1988	780	-	-
1989	860	-	-
1990	550	-	-
1991	2,020	-	-
1992	-	-	-
1993	5,538	-	-
1994	2,230	-	-
1995	6,418	-	-
1996	-	28	-
1997	7,350	132	-
1998	6,970	13	-
1999	-	5	-
2000	10,498	100	-
2001	-	44	-
2002	5,742	-	-
2003	1,060	263	-
2004	1,951	-	-
2005	-	-	-
2006	2,510	181	-
2007	810	374	-

3. Affected Environment (Vegetative Communities)

Year	Acres of Herbicide Application by Species		
	Sagebrush	Saltcedar	Piñon-Juniper
2008	1,421	340	7,473
2009	2,366	0	0
2010	3,385	578	5,098
2011	2,009	302	0
2012	4,151	330	0
2013	0	0	3,769
2014	5,924	0	0
2015	2,323	72	0
2016	2,156	0	0
2017	0	0	0
2018	1,072	79	3,372
2019	964	114	2,692
Total	81,058	2,955	22,404

Source: BLM GIS 2020

3252

3253 **3.23 VISUAL RESOURCES**

3254 The BLM is responsible for ensuring that RMPs consider the scenic values of public lands. The BLM
 3255 accomplishes this through the VRM system that follows the management guidelines in BLM Manual Section
 3256 8400, Information Bulletin No. 98-135, and Instruction Memorandum No. 98-164. The objective of the VRM
 3257 system is to manage public lands in a manner that will preserve the quality of the scenic (visual) values of
 3258 those lands.

3259 Three indicators are used to characterize and determine the relative values of the visual resources within
 3260 the Planning Area: 1) landscape scenic quality; 2) viewer sensitivity; and 3) distance zones. VRM classes may
 3261 differ from Visual Resource Inventory (VRI) classes reflecting visual resource management objectives that
 3262 balance resource allocations decisions with protecting visual values. Ensuing projects and resource
 3263 development would be required to conform to the visual resource management class decisions and
 3264 respective visual management objectives. VRM class conformance is determined through use of the BLM
 3265 Contrast Rating procedures described within BLM Handbook H-8431-I.

3266 The BLM currently authorizes activities on BLM-administered lands that range from vegetation and habitat
 3267 improvement projects to large-scale energy, mineral, and mining operations, all of which have the potential
 3268 to impact visual resources. The BLM completed a VRI of the Decision Area in 2010 and updated it in 2015.
 3269 The results of this inventory are used to assist in establishing VRM classes during this planning process. See
 3270 **Table 3-38, Table 3-39, and Map 3-22.**

3271

Table 3-38: BLM-administered Lands in Each Visual Resource Inventory Class

VRI Class	Acres per Class	Percent of Class with Cultural Modification	Acres of Scenic Quality Class A	Acres of Scenic Quality Class B	Acres of Scenic Quality Class C
VRI I	96,500	4.0% (3,900 acres)	0	100	96,500
VRI II	20,400	8.0% (1,700 acres)	0	6,400	14,000
VRI III	22,800	6.0% (1,400 acres)	0	3,900	18,800
VRI IV	591,900	8.8% (52,100 acres)	0	3,200	589,100

Source: BLM GIS 2020

3272

Table 3-39: BLM-Administered Lands within Each Visual Resource Inventory Class
(Map 3-222-87)

VRI Class	High Sensitivity	Moderate Sensitivity	Low Sensitivity	Acres of Distance Zone: Foreground/Midground	Acres of Distance Zone: Background	Acres of Distance Zone: Seldom-Seen
VRI I	94,800	300	1,500	0	5,600	90,800
VRI II	13,300	4,300	2,800	2,000	0	18,400
VRI III	22,600	200	0	13,200	100	9,500
VRI IV	274,400	9,700	312,500	17,200	18,800	555,900

Source: BLM GIS 2020

3.23.1 Landscape Scenic Quality

While the RPFO is still largely undeveloped, urban sprawl coupled with increased resource demand has occurred. VRM in the Planning Area focuses on values and resources existing throughout the Planning Area. Visual resources address the visual quality of landscapes and cover views of native landscapes and unique areas with high visual quality. All lands have scenic value, but areas with the most variety and the most harmonious composition have the greatest scenic value.

Visual Resource Inventory

The VRI determined the relative value of visual resources throughout the Decision Area and rated all lands with an assigned VRI class number. The VRI consists of identifying scenic quality, area sensitivity levels, and distance zones. The results of this inventory are used to assist in establishing VRM classes. Scenic quality is assessed using guidance from BLM form 8400-I wherein the following features are rated: landform, vegetation, water, color, adjacent scenery, scarcity, and cultural modification. Sensitivity levels are determined by measuring the public concern for scenic quality of an area. Distance zones are classified as Foreground-Midground, Background, and Seldom-Seen zones based on the relative visibility from travel routes or observation points. Cultural modifications are also considered during inventory and are modifications to landform/water, vegetation, and the addition of structures that may detract from the scenery in the form of a negative intrusion or complement or improve the scenic quality of a unit (BLM Manual H-8410-I, Visual Resource Inventory). There are four VRI classes: VRI Classes I and II represent the most or more valued visual resources, VRI Class III represents moderate value, and VRI Class IV represents the least valued. These VRI class ratings are informational in nature and provide a basis for considering visual values in the RMP process. VRI class ratings do not establish management direction and should not be used as the basis for constraining or limiting surface-disturbing activities.

Cultural modifications are defined as any human-caused change in the landform, water, or vegetation, or the addition of a structure that creates a visual contrast when evaluated against the basic elements (form, line, color, and texture) of the natural character of a landscape (BLM 1984). This does not mean that human-made features within a landscape necessarily detract from the scenic value; human-made features that complement the natural landscape may enhance the scenic value (US Geological Survey 2004). Much of the Planning Area retains its natural visual qualities, though numerous landscape modifications exist. The introduction of new structures, or other human-made changes, into the landscapes of the Planning Area primarily occurs near areas of urban and residential development, which are dispersed throughout the Planning Area. Existing changes (cultural modifications) in the Planning Area include the following:

- Access roads, ranging from highways to two-track roads
- Public utilities, including electric transmission lines and distribution lines, and gas, water, fiber-optic, and telecommunication lines

3. Affected Environment (Visual Resources)

- 3310 • Agricultural fields, including range improvements
- 3311 • Communication sites, particularly on mountaintops
- 3312 • Residential, commercial, and industrial development
- 3313 • Recreational development, including picnic areas, parking lots, visitor centers, and trails
- 3314 Special management areas generally contain areas of high scenic quality. Special designations with landscapes
- 3315 of visual interest within the Planning Area include:
- 3316 • Pronoun Cave Complex ACEC
- 3317 • Petaca Pinta SMA and WSA
- 3318 • Azabache Station SMA
- 3319 • Cabezon Peak ACEC, SMA, and WSA
- 3320 • Cañon Jarido SMA
- 3321 • Cañon Tapia SMA and ACEC
- 3322 • Chamisa WSA
- 3323 • Ignacio Chavez SMA and WSA
- 3324 • Elk Springs SMA and ACEC
- 3325 • Empedrado WSA
- 3326 • Historic Homesteads SMA
- 3327 • La Lena WSA
- 3328 • Ojito Wilderness Area, WSA, and ACEC
- 3329 • Pelon Watershed SMA
- 3330 • San Luis Mesa Raptor Area ACEC
- 3331 • Tent Rocks National Monument (not included in this RMP)
- 3332 • Torreon Fossil Fauna ACEC
- 3333 • Ball Ranch ACEC
- 3334 • Manzano WSA
- 3335 Modifications added are generally considered to be of lower scenic quality and hence the visual conditions
- 3336 would not be significantly affected by change. Open space, parks, and recreational areas are commonly used
- 3337 within the Planning Area, and the landscape characters of these lands are valued by the community. Also,
- 3338 the BLM and other federal and state agencies have protected valuable landscapes of high scenic quality by
- 3339 designating specific lands as ACECs, WSAs, wildlife refuges, or scenic corridors. Typically, any special
- 3340 designation that regulates use of an area serves to preserve scenic views as well as natural vegetation, wildlife,
- 3341 and wildlife habitat.
- 3342 **Visual Resource Management System**
- 3343 In addition to completing a VRI, the BLM is also required to designate all public lands with a VRM class
- 3344 objective to provide a management threshold or level of acceptable impacts on visual resources. The
- 3345 proposed VRM class objectives reflect not only the VRI but also take into account other proposed resource
- 3346 allocations and needs that may/would result in future visual intrusions (e.g., rights-of-way, recreation facilities,
- 3347 mineral leases, etc.).
- 3348 The following BLM VRM class objectives and descriptions are summarized from BLM Manual Handbook H-
- 3349 8431-1 (1986):
- 3350 • VRM Class I—The objective of VRM Class I is to preserve the existing character of the landscape.
- 3351 This class provides for natural ecological changes; however, it does not preclude very limited

- 3352 management activities. The level of change to the characteristic landscape should be very low and
3353 should not attract attention.
- 3354 • VRM Class II—The objective of this class is to retain the existing character of the landscape. The
3355 level of change to the landscape should be low. Management activities may be seen, but should not
3356 attract the attention of the casual observer. Any changes to the landscape must repeat the basic
3357 elements of form, line, color, and texture found in the predominant natural features of the
3358 characteristic landscape.
 - 3359 • VRM Class III—The VRM Class III objective is to partially retain the existing character of the
3360 landscape. The level of change to the landscape should be moderate. Management activities may
3361 attract the attention of the casual observer, but should not dominate the view of the casual observer.
3362 Changes should repeat the basic elements found in the predominant natural features of the
3363 characteristic landscape.
 - 3364 • VRM Class IV—The objective of VRM Class IV is to provide for management activities that require
3365 major modifications to the existing character of the landscape. The level of change to the landscape
3366 can be high. The management activities may dominate the view and may be the major focus of viewer
3367 attention. However, every attempt should be made to minimize the impact of these activities
3368 through careful location, minimal disturbance, and repetition of the basic visual elements of form,
3369 line, color, and texture.

3370 Current VRM classes are summarized in **Chapter 2, Table 2-60** (VRM Management Decisions by
3371 Alternative [acres]) and displayed in **Appendix S, Map 2-87–67** (Alternative A: Visual Resource
3372 Management).

3373 **3.24 WILDLIFE, FISHERIES, AND HABITAT**

3374 The RPFO wildlife program works with federal, state, and other cooperators to protect and enhance wildlife
3375 habitat and to mitigate, where necessary, the impacts of other resource uses. A goal of the wildlife program
3376 is to maintain wildlife habitat and species occurrence data with an emphasis on biodiversity and ecosystem
3377 management. These data are used in land use planning, habitat management, and program coordination for
3378 multiple use decisions.

3379 All proposed actions are reviewed and given site-specific analysis through the NEPA process to determine
3380 whether the action will affect special status species' terrestrial, wetland, or riparian ecosystems. Impacts on
3381 resident species' habitat, habitat management projects, and compatibility with the New Mexico Department
3382 of Game and Fish habitat objectives are considered. The El Malpais Plan (BLM 2001a), the Kasha-Katuwe
3383 Tent Rocks National Monument RMP (BLM 2007a), and the Riparian and Aquatic Habitat Management Plan
3384 for the Albuquerque District Office (BLM 2000) contain wildlife habitat goals, objectives, and management
3385 actions that provide direction for implementation of the wildlife program across the Planning Area. A number
3386 of Special Management Areas since the 1986 RPFO RMP have been designated as ACECs, and protection
3387 plans have been developed that outline management prescriptions for sensitive wildlife/habitat areas.

3388 Priority landscapes have been identified through the Comprehensive Wildlife Conservation Strategy for New
3389 Mexico (NMGDF 2006a) and the BLM's Habitat Management Plans (HMPs), ACECs, and SMAs. These areas
3390 have been identified for habitat improvement projects based on their ecological value. Priorities have also
3391 been placed on the 24 riparian/wetland areas identified in the Riparian and Aquatic Habitat Management Plan
3392 for the Albuquerque District (BLM 2000). Implementation of HMPs has resulted in wildlife water projects,
3393 fence modifications, livestock exclusions, vegetation treatments, and other projects that improve habitat for
3394 wildlife in the RPFO.

3395 **3.24.1 Seasonal Habitats**

3396 Critical winter range for elk and mule deer is located within the Planning Area. The Elk Springs ACEC and
 3397 Ignacio Chavez SMA are managed for this value. Mesa Portales also provides crucial winter habitat for these
 3398 species, but is not yet managed for this particular value. See **Table 3-40**.

3399 **Table 3-40: Critical Winter Range within the RPFO**

Management Area	Designation	Acreage
Elk Springs	ACEC	10,334
Ignacio Chavez	SMA	43,026
Mesa Portales	No Designation	6,536

Source: BLM GIS 2020

3400
 3401 **3.24.2 Special Designation Areas**

3402 SMAs were delineated in prior planning efforts. Management prescriptions were developed to enhance and
 3403 protect key winter ranges, improve habitat privacy, promote habitat diversity, protect and enhance riparian
 3404 and aquatic habitat, and increase forage availability. Since the 1986 RPFO RMP, the designation of SMA has
 3405 become obsolete, and has since been replaced with the designation of ACEC. Some former SMAs have been
 3406 designated as ACECs. Key management prescriptions for these areas are summarized in SMA and ACEC
 3407 protection plans.

3408 In the 1986 RPFO RMP, 13 SMAs were listed as containing significant wildlife habitat values or features that
 3409 warrant special management attention (**Table 3-41**). Three of these areas provide protection for rare plants
 3410 (Cabezon Peak, Ojito, and Ball Ranch). Since the 1986 RPFO RMP, many of these areas have been designated
 3411 as ACECs. The following table indicates these changes.

3412 These special designation areas are crucial in the protection of wildlife in the RPFO. The following discussion
 3413 describes their habitat values and how the RPFO is currently managing for the resources these areas were
 3414 designated to protect. Refer to **Section 3.19** for background information on each special designation area.

3415 **Bluewater Canyon ACEC**

3416 Bluewater Canyon provides some of the highest quality habitat for the endangered southwestern willow
 3417 flycatcher within the Planning Area. The RPFO conducts annual monitoring in this riparian area for the
 3418 endangered southwestern willow flycatcher. Restoration projects have greatly enhanced the habitat, and a
 3419 very high concentration of resident, migratory, and nesting birds inhabit the area. Refer to **Section 3.20.1**
 3420 for additional information on the southwestern willow flycatcher. There are also a number of active beavers
 3421 within the canyon. Livestock grazing was found to be the main reason the riparian area was not meeting PFC
 3422 in the past. Therefore, it has been excluded to promote the restoration of riparian functioning and increase
 3423 the quality of habitat for wildlife. The implementation of restoration projects and removal of grazing have
 3424

3425 **Table 3-41: Changes in Special Designations with Habitat Values**

Name of Area	1986 RMP Designation	Current Designation	Resource Values Protected
Bluewater Canyon	SMA	ACEC	Endangered species habitat (southwestern willow flycatcher), and high-quality riparian habitat
Cañon Jarido	SMA	SMA	Critical winter deer/elk range, and riparian area
Cañon Tapia	SMA	ACEC	Sensitive plant species (<i>Astragalus knightii</i>), keystone species, and raptor prey base habitat (<i>Cynomys gunnisoni</i>)
Jones Canyon	SMA	ACEC	Riparian habitat

3. Affected Environment (Wildlife, Fisheries, and Habitat)

Name of Area	1986 RMP Designation	Current Designation	Resource Values Protected
San Luis Mesa Raptor Area	SMA	ACEC	Critical raptor nesting area
Ignacio Chavez	SMA	SMA	Exemplary diverse wildlife habitat, critical winter elk/deer range, sensitive plant species
Elk Springs	SMA	ACEC	Crucial winter deer/elk range, riparian areas
Tent Rocks	SMA	National Monument	The Tent Rocks SMA has been designated as the Kasha-Katuwe Tent Rocks National Monument, and management of the area is covered under its own stand-alone RMP. Therefore, this area will not be discussed further.
Ojito	SMA	Wilderness /ACEC	Raptor nesting habitat, sensitive plant populations (<i>Sclerocactus papyracantha</i> and <i>Astragalus knightii</i>)
El Malpais	ACEC	National Conservation Area	El Malpais SMA has been designated as a National Conservation Area and is covered under its own stand-alone plan. Therefore, this area will not be discussed further.
Cabazon Peak	SMA	ACEC	Raptor nesting sites, sensitive plant populations (<i>Abronia bigelovii</i> , <i>Astragalus knightii</i> , <i>Mammillaria wrightii</i> , and <i>Sclerocactus papyracantha</i>)
Ball Ranch	SMA	(Espinazo Ridge) ACEC	Sensitive plant populations (<i>Astragalus feensis</i> , <i>Astragalus kentrophyta</i> var. <i>neomexicana</i> , <i>Oenothera caespitosa</i> spp. <i>navajoensis</i> , <i>Sclerocactus papyracantha</i> [formerly of the genus <i>Toumeyia</i>], and <i>Abronia bigelovii</i>), riparian areas
Pronoun Cave Complex	ACEC	ACEC	Bat roost habitat and winter hibernacula

3426 increased the quality of wildlife habitat in Bluewater Canyon. However, the increase of recreational interest
 3427 in the area has led to increased pedestrian traffic that is possibly having a negative effect on the wildlife
 3428 species utilizing the area.

3429 **Cañon Jarido SMA**

3430 Cañon Jarido consists of a steep-sided sandstone canyon cut approximately 100 feet into Mesa Portales,
 3431 which provides raptor nesting sites. Lower elevations consist of sage cover interspersed with piñon and
 3432 juniper. This vegetative community progresses into ponderosa pine and Gambel oak, providing good mule
 3433 deer habitat. Five springs are located within the canyon. Currently, the largest spring in Cañon Jarido has
 3434 been fenced to exclude livestock in cooperation with the New Mexico Department of Game and Fish. This
 3435 riparian area is managed to support the general wildlife population in the area, with an emphasis on the
 3436 support of mule deer. Adjacent Mesa Portales consists of crucial winter habitat for the Jemez/Nacimiento
 3437 deer and elk herds. Currently, chemical treatments of sagebrush within the canyon are aimed at improving
 3438 rangeland health for both livestock and wildlife. Chemical treatments of this type may have both negative
 3439 and positive impacts on wildlife species, but will, in the long term, benefit wildlife.

3440 **Jones Canyon ACEC**

3441 Vegetation in Jones Canyon is typical of the dry, high-elevation plateaus of north-central New Mexico (6,800–
 3442 7,200 feet elevation). Dense juniper and piñon are the dominant species, with scattered grasses, Gambel's
 3443 oak, cliff rose, sage, squawberry, yucca, cholla, and ponderosa pine also present. Recent reconnaissance of
 3444 this area has shown an apparent increase in the occurrence of sagebrush. This area was once thought to
 3445 have riparian characteristics due to a spring development and a detention dam on the adjacent private land.

3446 However, the spring no longer produces water, and there are only remnants of the development. The area
3447 no longer harbors particularly valuable wildlife habitat.

3448 **San Luis Mesa Raptor Area ACEC**

3449 Ledges carved in the bluff by wind erosion form excellent nesting substrate for birds of prey (raptors). Some
3450 species that have been recorded nesting at San Luis Mesa are golden eagle, prairie falcon, great horned owl,
3451 red-tailed hawk, and raven. The area is currently designated as an ACEC, and management objectives set at
3452 the time of its designation were to protect raptor nesting sites and manage the adjacent lands for prey base
3453 by adjusting livestock grazing practices to provide increased quality habitat for prairie dogs and associated
3454 prey species. However, specific management of these prey populations has never been implemented, and
3455 according to the most current reports the RPFO maintains, numbers of raptors utilizing the nesting habitat
3456 are lower than would be expected given the quality of the nesting substrate provided by the sandstone bluffs.

3457 **Ignacio Chavez Grant Special Management Area**

3458 The area provides important habitat for a large variety of wildlife, including at least six game species (mule
3459 deer, elk, Merriam's turkey, black bear, tassel-eared squirrel, and mourning dove). Management of the Ignacio
3460 Chavez Grant SMA emphasizes maintenance of current wildlife habitat diversity by maintaining the current
3461 mix of three representative ecosystems. This has been done through prescribed fire and fuels treatments.
3462 Wildlife waters have also been developed in this area to support big game species, particularly elk.

3463 **Elk Springs ACEC**

3464 The western foothills and piedmont of the Nacimientos were designated as a crucial winter range for the
3465 Jemez elk and deer herds in the New Mexico Comprehensive Wildlife Plan (New Mexico Department of
3466 Game and Fish 1980). The portion of this area north of the Jemez Indian Reservation is predominantly public
3467 land managed as the Elk Springs ACEC (former SMA). In the past, chaining and seeding projects have been
3468 completed to improve winter forage for big game species. More recently, an integrated approach utilizing
3469 chemical and mechanical treatments and prescribed fire has been implemented to accomplish the same goal
3470 more efficiently with lower disturbance to the ecosystem. Wildlife waters have also been developed for the
3471 primary benefit of elk and deer, but benefit all wildlife in the area. The productivity of the area has also
3472 benefited from the exclusion of livestock grazing in this ACEC.

3473 **Ojito ACEC**

3474 Two sensitive plant species occur in this ACEC: *Sclerocactus papyracantha* and *Astragalus knightii*. Although
3475 wildlife is not abundant, a diversity of species is present. A number of bluffs and mesa edges in the SMA
3476 provide excellent nesting habitat for raptors, swallows, and swifts. Several stock ponds provide resting areas
3477 for migrating waterfowl. Scaled quail and mourning doves inhabit the brushy draws and rocky wooded
3478 hillsides. Mule deer occupy the piñon-juniper ecotype, and pronghorn antelope range into the northwest
3479 corner of the ACEC.

3480 There are several possible reasons why wildlife is not more abundant in this area. The heavily visited White
3481 Ridge bike trails are adjacent to the Ojito ACEC, and consequently, the nearby areas receive elevated levels
3482 of visitor traffic. This area has also become very popular for recreational shooting. This type of activity has
3483 a tendency to drive out wildlife temporarily, and possibly permanently, if it occurs on a regular basis. This
3484 area is currently receiving increased interest from multiple recreational and professional shooting groups.
3485 Furthermore, this area includes Las Milpas natural gas storage facility. Although this facility is no longer in
3486 operation, the surface disturbance it caused was never reclaimed and has resulted in a certain degree of
3487 habitat loss due to replacement of native vegetation with noxious weeds.

3488 **Cañon Tapia ACEC**

3489 There is a population of the sensitive/rare plant *Astragalus knightii* within the Cañon Tapia ACEC boundary.
3490 The north part of the ACEC contains a prairie dog population that has potential to be proposed as part of
3491 a prairie dog augmentation area to benefit nesting, migratory, and resident raptors in the nearby Cabezon
3492 Peak ACEC and adjacent volcanic plugs. Currently, no specific management of these biological resources is
3493 occurring. The canyon bottom is highly infested with invasive weeds, predominantly saltcedar.

3494 **Cabezon Peak ACEC**

3495 The area contains raptor nesting sites and two rare cactus species. Raptors using the area include golden
3496 eagle, prairie falcon, great horned owl, sparrow hawk, raven, and red-tailed hawk. Currently, Cabezon Peak
3497 is designated as an ACEC, and management objectives include managing the raptor prey base in adjacent
3498 BLM-administered lands. After an evaluation of existing and potential biological special management areas in
3499 the RPFO, it was recommended to include four adjacent volcanic plugs and prairie dog habitat in the Cabezon
3500 Peak ACEC because they also provide excellent nesting substrate (The Nature Conservancy 1992). This has
3501 yet to occur but is being considered as an alternative in **Chapter 2** of this document.

3502 **Espinazo Ridge ACEC**

3503 The Espinazo Ridge ACEC (formerly Ball Ranch ACEC) was originally designated as an SMA to protect
3504 sensitive plant species. Five sensitive plant species are known to occur there. Those species are *Astragalus*
3505 *feensis*, *Astragalus kentrophyta* var. *neomexicana*, *Oenothera caespitosa* spp. *navajoensis*, *Sclerocactus papyracantha*
3506 (synonymous with genera *Toumeyia* and *Pediocactus*), and *Abronia bigelovii*. This ACEC also contains an active
3507 spring that feeds into two substantially large ponds, both supporting riparian vegetation and multiple species
3508 of wildlife. This resource is on newly acquired land (fiscal year 2010), and has yet to be fully inventoried.
3509 During several brief visits to this riparian site, it was noted that the area appears to be infested with invasive
3510 bullfrogs. There is speculation as to whether this has a detrimental impact on the native aquatic and riparian
3511 fauna.

3512 **Pronoun Cave Complex ACEC**

3513 The Pronoun Cave Complex consists of What Cave, Which Cave, That Cave, and approximately six
3514 additional caves. These vertical caves are particularly valued for their paleontological values and habitat for
3515 several species of bats. The Which Cave is a known winter hibernaculum for chiropteran species. Summer
3516 roosting has also been reported (RPFO 1991 SMA Survey). Winter hibernacula warrant special protection
3517 because bats are particularly sensitive to disturbance during the hibernation period, and populations can be
3518 significantly negatively affected if disturbance is severe enough to wake them prior to the end of this period.
3519 Caves have also been documented to be some of the least known ecosystems due to their rarity and the
3520 physical difficulty associated with studying them. They have also been known to reveal a significantly high
3521 amount of biodiversity. The Pronoun Caves are known to harbor sensitive species, including Townsend's
3522 big-eared bat. They continue to warrant protection from mining activities and recreational visitors. The main
3523 threats to these caves include the nearby active travertine mining operations and the possible introduction
3524 of the white-nose fungus that is projected to enter New Mexico (USFWS 2011).

3525 **3.24.3 Habitat Trends**

3526 Increasing residential and recreational development presents a source of change and potential departure
3527 from management objectives for wildlife habitat in the Planning Area. Change in the extent of various land
3528 cover types has been driven primarily by human land and water uses over the past 400 years, and is now
3529 possibly affected by climate change. Habitat conversion in the form of development and aquatic habitat
3530 alteration due to draining and channelization are priority conservation management issues in the Rio Grande
3531 watershed (NMDGF 2006b).

3532 While there is no recent habitat monitoring data available, observations by BLM staff suggest most suitable
3533 mule deer habitat is in a status of downward trend due to lack of fire, the early succession vegetation
3534 component, and edge habitat upon which the species depends. BLM staff and New Mexico Department of
3535 Game and Fish observations suggest habitat conditions on the public land in the Planning Area for elk are in
3536 an upward trend, while pronghorn habitat remains static. Improvement projects are targeted for mule deer
3537 and elk habitats to increase cool season grasses and forbs, as well as a mosaic of habitat types.

3538 Habitats have been fragmented by roads, highways, and utility corridors, and lost because of human
3539 population growth and development. Continued encroachment of subdivisions and roads into previously
3540 undisturbed areas is an important factor in habitat fragmentation. Recent road inventory data will be used in
3541 the upcoming RPFO travel management plan to estimate the levels of habitat fragmentation in the Planning
3542 Area. To date, exploration for energy or mineral materials has not had a major influence on habitat
3543 fragmentation in the Planning Area. Mineral potential in the RPFO is somewhat limited when compared with
3544 other BLM field offices in New Mexico. Therefore, it does not appear to be a significant threat to wildlife
3545 species. However, important wildlife areas should be protected from energy and mineral exploration and
3546 development through exclusion, closure, and application of mitigation stipulations.

3547 Given the synergistic effects of these and other factors, the Planning Area has a lesser ability to produce and
3548 maintain wildlife habitat when compared with the past. However, conditions improve for wildlife as
3549 meaningful cooperative relationships with other agencies and organizations are developed, appropriate
3550 objectives are incorporated into grazing allotment management plans, and stipulations are provided for BLM-
3551 approved authorizations to mitigate impacts and protect and/or enhance wildlife habitat.

3552 **3.24.4 Species with Special Management Emphasis**

3553 ***Gunnison's Prairie Dog***

3554 Gunnison's prairie dog (*Cynomys gunnisoni*) is discussed in the special status species section of this chapter
3555 with respect to the endangered black-footed ferret. However, it warrants discussion here because of its
3556 ecological value as a keystone species. A keystone species is a species whose ecological influence in a biotic
3557 community is disproportionately large with respect to its numerical abundance. Keystone species typically
3558 function as predators, prey, mutualists, or habitat modifiers. Prairie dogs differ from most conventional
3559 keystone species because they exhibit more than one of these functions. They act as prey and modify habitat
3560 structure and dynamics in many ways (Kotliar et al. 1999). Species in the RPFO that benefit from prairie
3561 dogs include burrowing owls and raptors. Currently, the RPFO is conducting a prairie dog population
3562 augmentation project in El Malpais National Conservation Area to enhance the largest historical colony of
3563 prairie dogs in the field office. If successful, the possibility of conducting this type of project will open up for
3564 the area covered under this RMP.

3565 ***Big Game Species***

3566 The primary big game species in the Planning Area are Rocky Mountain elk, mule deer, and pronghorn
3567 antelope. The New Mexico Department of Game and Fish is the agency with the authority and responsibility
3568 for managing big game populations. The BLM works in partnership with the New Mexico Department of
3569 Game and Fish to establish population goals in big game management units that include public land and to
3570 manage habitats to try to achieve those goals.

3571 ***Mule Deer***

3572 Much of the RPFO-administered land is important winter and/or summer habitat for mule deer. Areas with
3573 important winter range include Elk Springs, Ignacio Chavez Grant, and Mesa Portales. While mule deer occur
3574 throughout most of the Planning Area in woodland and timbered areas as well as adjacent shrublands,
3575 observations are infrequent and management emphasis in these areas is to increase the quality of habitat and
3576 potential habitat. Mule deer are known to utilize 167 vegetative types as a food source throughout the year.

3577 In the RPFO, the mule deer's diet is made up of sagebrush, mountain mahogany, cliff rose, oaks, etc., and
3578 primarily occurs within the Madrean Pine-Oak Conifer-Oak Forest and Woodland/Intermountain Basins Big
3579 Sagebrush Shrubland key habitat types as described in the Comprehensive Wildlife Conservation Strategy
3580 (CWCS). Mule deer are a Species of Greatest Conservation Need (SGCN) within New Mexico's Wildlife
3581 Conservation Strategy (New Mexico Department of Game and Fish) and include a browse/shrub component
3582 within their habitat.

3583 Projects for deer include wildlife waters and vegetation treatments, such as prescribed thinning/burning, to
3584 increase diversity of vegetation composition and structure. Currently, the RPFO conducts numerous
3585 chemical treatments to control encroaching sagebrush and piñon-juniper into historic grass/shrublands. An
3586 arising concern is that large-scale chemical treatments have potential to wipe out forb species highly valuable
3587 to species such as mule deer. Prior to chemical treatments, the RPFO should conduct vegetation surveys of
3588 treatment areas and exclude those areas with high-density browse species to preserve mule deer habitat.
3589 There are no established studies within these key habitat areas that address the condition of the mule deer
3590 habitat, and subsequently, the current condition of the habitat is unknown. Therefore, rangeland health
3591 standards assessments will be utilized to look at the habitat components and to address any degradation that
3592 might occur.

3593 **Rocky Mountain Elk**

3594 The RPFO also provides important winter and/or summer habitat for Rocky Mountain elk. Crucial winter
3595 range occurs in the Elk Springs, Ignacio Chavez Grant, and Mesa Portales areas for the Jemez/Nacimiento
3596 elk herds. Management of these areas has included designation of Elk Springs as an ACEC, the installation of
3597 wildlife waters, vegetation treatments, and seasonal closure of roads. Removal of livestock grazing has
3598 occurred on the Elk Springs ACEC and has greatly benefitted the resource. **Chapter 2** of this document
3599 identifies both Ignacio Chavez Grant and Mesa Portales as eligible for designation as an ACEC, and presents
3600 these alternatives for analysis. Elk habitat management should prioritize crucial winter and summer
3601 ranges, migration corridors, and calving areas. The RPFO does not yet have calving areas identified. However,
3602 in order to conserve and enhance big game calving and fawning habitat, identification of these areas should
3603 receive priority.

3604 **Bats**

3605 In the past two decades, considerable research emphasis has been placed on bat habitat relationships and
3606 population characteristics in the western states. The BLM signed a memorandum of understanding with Bat
3607 Conservation International in 1993, which increased BLM efforts to consider bat habitat protection in its
3608 management activities. Important habitat for bats includes cliffs, trees, caves, and abandoned mines. The
3609 RPFO is known to contain habitat for at least 13 bat species. The Pronoun Cave Complex is known to
3610 harbor a roost of Townsend's big-eared bat, a sensitive bat species in the RPFO. It is also a known winter
3611 hibernaculum.

3612

This page intentionally left blank.

INTERNAL DRAFT